

Official Transcript of Proceedings  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee on Material, Metallurgy, and  
Reactor Fuels

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Friday, January 19, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1399

Pages 1-292

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

SUBCOMMITTEE ON MATERIALS, METALLURGY

AND REACTOR FUELS

+ + + + +

FRIDAY,

JANUARY 19, 2007

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. J. Sam Armijo, Chairman, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

- |                   |             |
|-------------------|-------------|
| J. SAM ARMIJO     | Chairman    |
| WILLIAM J. SHACK  | ACRS Member |
| MARIO V. BONACA   | ACRS Member |
| DANA A. POWERS    | ACRS Member |
| JOHN D. SIEBER    | ACRS Member |
| SAID ABDEL-KHALIK | ACRS Member |
| J. SAM ARMIJO     | ACRS Member |

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

JENNIFER UHLE

RALPH MEYER

HAROLD SCOTT

ALSO PRESENT:

MIKE BILLONE

BERT DUNN

ROBERT MONTGOMERY

MITCH NISSLEY

DAVID MITCHELL

PAUL CLIFFORD

ODELLI AMANPOUR

CHUCK PATTERSON

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C O N T E N T S

PAGE

Introduction, Chairman Armijo . . . . . 4

Revision of Embrittlement Criteria, 10 CFR 50.46

    Introduction, Jennifer Uhle . . . . . 6

    Technical Background and Conclusions, Dr.  
        Ralph Meyer . . . . . 9

    Test Procedures and Results, Dr. Mike  
        Billone . . . . . 43

    Background on Industry Position, Robert  
        Montgomery . . . . . 174

    Application to Current Fleet:

        Bert Dunn . . . . . 218

        Mitch Nissley . . . . . 240

        Chuck Patterson . . . . . **264**

Staff Response to Industry Comments, Dr. Ralph  
    Meyer . . . . . 272

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:34 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Good morning. The meeting will now come to order.

This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Materials, Metallurgy and Reactor Fuels.

I am Sam Armijo, Chairman of the subcommittee. Subcommittee members in attendance are Mario Bonaca, Dana Powers, Bill Shack, and Jack Sieber and Said.

The purpose of the meeting today is to discuss the results of activities in the Office of Research related to the development of revised LOCA criteria for reactor fuel. The subcommittee will hold discussions with representatives of the NRC staff, their contractors, and representatives of the nuclear industry regarding these matters.

The subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full committee.

Ralph Caruso is a designated federal official for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
2 this meeting previously published in the Federal  
3 Register on December 21st, 2006.

4 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
5 and will be made available as stated in the Federal  
6 Register notice.

7 It is requested that speakers first  
8 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
9 and volume so that they can be readily heard.

10 We have received requests from various  
11 industry representatives to speak, and they are  
12 included in the agenda for the meeting. We have  
13 received no other request for oral presentations.

14 Our first speaker of the day will be  
15 Jennifer Uhle from the Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
16 Research.

17 DR. SHACK: Mr. Chairman, I should note  
18 that I have a conflict of interest since Mike Billone  
19 and I work at the same great national laboratory.

20 MR. CARUSO: One other comment. We have  
21 a speaker phone set up with a bridge line. So I would  
22 ask people to be especially attentive to speaking up  
23 so that the people on the phone can hear you.

24 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: All right. Could you  
25 let us know who is on the phone?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARUSO: Is there anyone on the phone  
2 right now? If you are, could you introduce  
3 yourselves?

4 MR. OZER: Odelli Ozer, EPRI.

5 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. EPRI is on the  
6 phone.

7 Okay. Well, Bill, you're welcome to stay.  
8 I don't know what your limitations are, but I'm sure  
9 you do. Okay. Thank you very much.

10 Jennifer.

11 MS. UHLE: Thank you.

12 Good morning. My name is Jennifer Uhle.  
13 I'm the Deputy Division Director for Materials  
14 Engineering in the Office of Research at NRC.

15 On behalf of the office, I'd like to thank  
16 the subcommittee for taking the time to meet with us  
17 today to discuss the results of our high burn-up fuels  
18 research program. We'll be talking, as you have just  
19 indicated, we'll be talking about the revised  
20 emergency core coolant system acceptance criteria for  
21 5046.

22 As most of you know, loss of coolant  
23 accident is one of the design basis accidents that  
24 licensees are required to analyze as part of the  
25 regulatory process. Some of you in the audience, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well as on the committee, have invested a lot of time  
2 in the thermal hydraulic models required to analyze  
3 this accident. Yet in the end we mainly rely on two  
4 figures of merit to determine the adequacy of the ECCS  
5 systems, and that's primarily peak cladding  
6 temperature, maximum clad oxidation.

7 So for more than 30 years we've been  
8 relying on the famed 2200, 17 percent values as to  
9 determine the appropriateness of or the adequacy of  
10 the ECCS systems. About ten years ago we realized  
11 that these values may not be appropriate for the  
12 higher fuel burn-ups that have been licensed.

13 So we began a research effort in 1996 to  
14 determine these burn-up effects, and today we'd like  
15 to present those results to you.

16 From the beginning this program has been  
17 done in cooperation with our international partners,  
18 as well as the U.S. industry. At the same time we  
19 maintained our neutrality by analyzing the results  
20 independently. We have faced some difficulties in  
21 obtaining irradiated fuel rods and access to hot cells  
22 in which to do the testing. We are aware that more  
23 data would be desirable, but we feel we have adequate  
24 database to support a modification to the rule, and  
25 we'd like to go forward.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           In fact, we have all of the data that we  
2           said we would have in our research plan that the  
3           subcommittee and committee had previously reviewed.

4           There is a need for a rule change since we  
5           know that the regulation does not directly consider  
6           high burn-up fuel effects. Although we are managing  
7           that issue through our regulatory process, the rule  
8           should be more specific with regard to the burn-up  
9           effects.

10           In addition, the current rule is written  
11           in a very material, specific manner such that  
12           licensees wishing to use newer and better fuel clads  
13           must receive an exemption from renewal. Fortunately,  
14           this additional burden has not inhibited the licensees  
15           from adopting the new materials, but we believe that  
16           it's best to move the rule forward in a more  
17           performance based manner so that this inhibition does  
18           not exist.

19           In our first presentation, Dr. Ralph Meyer  
20           from the Office of Research will summarize the  
21           research results and propose a way in which these  
22           results could be incorporated into the regulatory  
23           process.

24           And then Mike Billone from Argonne  
25           National Lab, Dr. Billone, will then present the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results in detail supporting Dr. Meyer's presentation.

2 I want to stress that we are not  
3 presenting the final rule language. That is the  
4 purview of NRR. We will be trying to summarize our  
5 research results in a manner that will facilitate  
6 everyone's understanding so that we have put in terms  
7 of some numbers to give you an idea of how perhaps  
8 this will go forward in the future, but this is not  
9 the final rule language.

10 And we're hoping that at the end of the  
11 meeting today, after we hear from the committee or  
12 hear questions and your comments, as well as the  
13 industry's presentations and member of the public  
14 questions and comments, that the subcommittee will go  
15 forward to the full committee supporting our belief  
16 that we can move this research result over to NRR in  
17 the form of a research information letter to support  
18 the proposed rulemaking for the revised criteria.

19 We're hoping to send over the RIL in March  
20 31st, 2007. So we're looking forward to pursuing that  
21 goal.

22 So with that I'd like to turn the meeting  
23 over to Dr. Meyer from the Office of Research.

24 DR. MEYER: Good morning. Do we have a  
25 laser pointer here?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So it was 33 years ago that the Atomic  
2 Energy Commission had the biggest hearing that I think  
3 it ever had to come to these rules for emergency core  
4 cooling system, ECCS, performance. It involved the  
5 peak cladding temperature and the oxidation limit that  
6 Jennifer mentioned.

7           Two things were clear from the  
8 Commission's opinion, which was written and issued on  
9 December 28, 1973. One was that they wanted to retain  
10 ductility in the fuel rod cladding after the LOCA  
11 transient, and two was that they adopted very simple  
12 temperature and oxidation limits, notwithstanding the  
13 fact that the phenomena were very complex, and they  
14 understood the complexity of the phenomena at that  
15 time. It involved diffusion in the metal. There were  
16 discussions of adopting the square root of DT limits,  
17 criteria based on the alpha thickness, the beta phase  
18 thickness. All of these things were understood and  
19 developed, and in the end they settled on these very  
20 simple empirical criteria.

21           So we've used the same approach in trying  
22 to accommodate burn-up and alloy effects. There are  
23 additional complexities from the burn-up process and  
24 from using the niobium alloy additions. They are  
25 complex effects. We understand them only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approximately, but I believe we can characterize them  
2 empirically using a simple form very similar to what  
3 was done originally.

4 DR. POWERS: Ralph, you talk as though  
5 there's something good about preserving these  
6 surrogates for ductility. Is there a reason to write  
7 the rule that says preserve ductility post LOCA or  
8 post design basis accident event?

9 I mean, why have these figures that are  
10 related to ductility? Why not just write the rule  
11 that says, "Preserve ductility"?

12 DR. MEYER: The question is why did we use  
13 ductility instead of some other measure? Is that the  
14 question?

15 DR. POWERS: No.

16 DR. MEYER: I'm sorry. I have a hearing  
17 problem which I'm going to get fixed soon, but it's  
18 not today. I'm not sure I really understood the  
19 question.

20 DR. POWERS: Well, we put in 2,200 degree  
21 clad temperature, 17 percent oxidation, and those have  
22 become the goals and people worry about them and  
23 agonize about them. They've forgotten largely that  
24 the idea was to preserve ductility in the post LOCA  
25 environment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: Right.

2 DR. POWERS: And so what I'm asking is why  
3 continue to do that. Why not just say we want the  
4 cladding to have some ductility when you recovered  
5 from an event, a design basis event, and please show  
6 us that that is the case.

7 Why put in more parameters or a different  
8 set of parameters or things like that?

9 MS. UHLE: Can I answer that? This is  
10 Jennifer Uhle from Research.

11 Again, we're not going to be presented  
12 rule language here. Even if the ultimate rule were  
13 completely performance based as you've indicated, the  
14 Agency would still have to determine an appropriate  
15 set of values by which to ascertain that a particular  
16 ECCS system was adequate to maintain the ductility,  
17 and so if it goes in that direction to be completely  
18 performance based, then these values then would be in  
19 some form, in a reg. guide or something like that.

20 So if we can perhaps postpone your  
21 question to a later date when NRR has absorbed the  
22 information we are giving them and interactive with  
23 OGC, as well as the public, about the best way for the  
24 rule language, I think you'll hear today what we  
25 believe are the phenomena behind what is necessary to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintain ductility.

2 Does that answer your question?

3 DR. POWERS: Nope.

4 MS. UHLE: Come on. That was a perfect  
5 answer.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. MEYER: The purpose of the 2,200 limit  
8 and the 17 limit, they were derived specifically to  
9 insure that there was ductility, and the test at the  
10 time showed that if you remained below those limits  
11 that you would have ductility after a LOCA temperature  
12 transient in the steam environment.

13 DR. POWERS: Yes.

14 DR. MEYER: Okay? I still don't  
15 understand the nature of your question.

16 DR. POWERS: It's a philosophical  
17 question, and you only get yourself locked up into a  
18 material specificity as long as you put these  
19 parameters in the rule. If you'd say, "Here's what  
20 the rule is intended to do. Please do this," and tell  
21 me the details during the evaluation, and I've got  
22 this body of research behind me that tells me the  
23 things to look for, you get out of that problem.

24 DR. MEYER: Well, I think you'll find that  
25 that is about what is going to happen because what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to show you are some criteria that work.  
2 They involve parameters that are measured for any  
3 alloy in this zirconium, tin, niobium family, and then  
4 you figure out limits, which would be reviewed.

5           How much of the details go into the actual  
6 regulation and how much of the details go into the  
7 reg. guide have not been established, but certainly  
8 this regulation would have to have a reg. guide to  
9 describe the kind of tests that need to be done in  
10 order to get the right characterization of the  
11 materials property.

12           DR. POWERS: I mean, the reason for asking  
13 the question is you look at the research program in a  
14 different fashion. If you look at it as a body of  
15 information that the regulator has, and the licensee  
16 as well since it's public information, that tells him  
17 the kinds of effects to look for in the system, that's  
18 one thing.

19           If you look upon the body of research as  
20 the justification for particular parameters and things  
21 like that, that's quite a different thing. And I  
22 would argue that the size and quality of the database  
23 is different between the two.

24           Well, I think, in fact, that we have done  
25 both. We will identify the phenomena that need to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at because we believe we know the major  
2 phenomena that affect the ductility, and we have made  
3 enough measurements that we believe we can adequately  
4 characterize the three cladding types that are  
5 currently forming the majority of the cladding used in  
6 U.S. plants.

7 So I think we have both of that in here,  
8 and I think you'll see it that way when we present it.

9 DR. POWERS: Good.

10 DR. MEYER: Shall I go on?

11 DR. POWERS: Please.

12 DR. MEYER: Okay. Let's start by just  
13 reviewing the basics, and we'll move quickly.

14 So during a loss of coolant accident, the  
15 cladding will go through a temperature transient. It  
16 goes up, and it comes down after the reflow occurs  
17 from the ECCS systems.

18 If you're looking at a location on the rod  
19 close to a balloon, you will see that somewhere in the  
20 vicinity of 800 degrees Centigrade, the cladding  
21 softens. It swells up. It pops; it ruptures, and  
22 because of the larger surface area, there is a small  
23 reduction in the temperature because of the extra  
24 cooling, and then the temperature can then continue to  
25 go on higher. So we know about ballooning and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 rupture. We know about oxidation that generally takes  
2 place after ballooning and rupture, and we know about  
3 quenching, which eventually comes in and cools it all.

4 What I really want to focus on are these  
5 other processes that go on just about at the same  
6 time. Just about at the same time you get ballooning  
7 and rupture, you get a phase change in this material.  
8 It goes from a hexagonal crystal structure which we  
9 will call alpha phase -- it's always called the alpha  
10 phase -- and it changes to a bi-center cubic  
11 structure, the beta phase.

12 Now, oxidation is going on on the surface,  
13 but at the very same time and at the very same  
14 temperature region, diffusion of oxygen in the metal  
15 becomes significant, and so you now have oxygen  
16 beginning around here to diffuse in substantial  
17 quantities into the metal, and it is that oxygen that  
18 ends up giving you the dominant effect on  
19 embrittlement.

20 And then eventually when you quench, you  
21 go back through the phase change and it all changes  
22 back to an alpha form.

23 This is the regulation that's currently on  
24 the books and a clarification that occurred in 1998 in  
25 an information notion. So we've already talked about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the temperature limit of 2,200 degrees Fahrenheit,  
2 which is 1,204 degrees Centigrade, and we'll switch  
3 and talk for the rest of the time in Centigrade  
4 degrees, and we'll probably slough over the four  
5 degrees and just call it 1,200 degrees Centigrade.

6 You really calculate temperature and time  
7 during a LOCA calculation. So you basically have a  
8 time limit that corresponds to the accumulation of 17  
9 percent oxidation on the surface of the cladding.

10 The oxidation is calculated. We call it  
11 an ECR, equivalent cladding reacted. That's just a  
12 measure of percent oxidation that's calculated in the  
13 safety analysis, and you assume that there's one-sided  
14 oxidation pickup away from the balloon. This is  
15 oxygen moving in from the oxide that's built up on the  
16 surface, and two-sided oxidation in the balloon  
17 because after the balloon ruptures, steam gets inside  
18 and oxidizes the ID of the cladding in the vicinity of  
19 the rupture.

20 So that's the way the analysis is done  
21 today. As of 1998, we informed the industry that 17  
22 percent should be understood to be the total  
23 oxidation, that is, the sum of the corrosion that took  
24 place during normal operation and the amount that  
25 occurs during the transient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, in effect, you're subtracting from 17  
2 percent the corrosion thickness, which can be  
3 significant.

4           So the heart of the subject that's going  
5 to have to do with where the oxygen is, and here is a  
6 schematic of the oxygen concentration on and in a  
7 piece of Zircaloy that has been oxidized in steam.  
8 You have an oxide layer that builds up on the surface.  
9 This is in weight percent, but it's not drawn to  
10 scale. The oxygen diffuses into the metal, which is  
11 beta phase at high temperature.

12           As the oxygen diffuses into the metal, it  
13 quickly exceeds the solubility limit in the beta phase  
14 and forces that beta material to convert back to an  
15 alpha phase, and we call it the oxygen stabilized  
16 alpha phase. So at high temperature, you have a small  
17 region of oxygen stabilized alpha and a beta phase out  
18 here.

19           And as time goes on, the oxygen stabilized  
20 alpha layer grows and the beta layer shrinks. Now, if  
21 you cool it back down to room temperature, you can see  
22 these phases in the microscope, and I'll show you that  
23 on the next picture, but that's why we've labeled this  
24 prior beta, because after you cool down it has all  
25 gone back to alpha, but you can still see what was in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the beta phase at high temperature.

2 So here you have on the surface an oxide  
3 layer. You have this oxygen stabilized alpha layer.  
4 And you have the bulk of the material in the prior  
5 beta phase.

6 So keep that in mind as we go through the  
7 rest of the discussion.

8 Now, these are the equations that we'll be  
9 using, and I won't show a lot of equations in the  
10 presentation, but the oxidation rate, the weight gain  
11 goes as the square root of time. So these are  
12 parabolic kinetics. The K term here is temperature  
13 dependent, and like a lot of these high temperature  
14 processes, it's thermally activated with an activation  
15 energy. R is the gas constant. This is a very common  
16 Arrhenius type temperature dependence.

17 ECR, equivalent cladding reacted, is a  
18 sort of artificial term that has been used from the  
19 beginning in analyzing the accidents. You assume that  
20 all of the oxygen consumed, that is, all of the weight  
21 that has been gained, is in the oxide,  $ZrO_2$ , ignoring  
22 what has diffused into the metal.

23 So if you just use that construct, then  
24 the ECR is simply a geometrical relation between  
25 weight gain and the thickness of the clad, and we will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most frequently be using a two-sided oxidation  
2 equation, and that's the equation that we use.

3 Cathcart and Pawel have the coefficients  
4 A and Q to plug into this, and when you put it all  
5 together and boil it down, this is the practical  
6 equation that we normally use.

7 Now, that's for weight gain. Cathcart and  
8 Pawel had other equations. They had equations for  
9 oxide layer thickness, alpha layer thickness, and for  
10 the sum of those. All of them have the same parabolic  
11 kinetics. The same Arrhenius type temperature  
12 dependency coefficients are a little different, and  
13 we've stuck with the weight gain just as was done  
14 before to try and keep this in the same formalism as  
15 we had in the original rule.

16 So now what I want to do is to talk about  
17 the different mechanisms that cause embrittlement, and  
18 they're related to this oxygen diffusion into the  
19 metal. The first two mechanisms were understood  
20 originally when the rule was written, and they have to  
21 do with the beta layer, embrittlement by the oxygen,  
22 and beta layer thinning. You can see this on the next  
23 slide where I've shown that the -- well, just for  
24 starters, the outside layer and the oxygen stabilized  
25 layer are brittle.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So you get no ductility out of those at  
2 all. You get ductility only out of this prior beta  
3 layer, and the prior beta layer itself is only ductile  
4 when the oxygen concentration is below about .6 of a  
5 percent. So there can be a portion of the prior beta  
6 phase that is brittle, and so this is what we have to  
7 deal with.

8           So it was found empirically after  
9 discussing all of these things that if you kept the  
10 temperature below 2,200 Fahrenheit and the oxidation  
11 below 17 percent, that you would have a large enough  
12 prior beta region with a low oxygen content so that  
13 the sample would behave in a ductile way.

14           And that's where the 2,200 and 17 percent  
15 numbers come from.

16           Now, around 1980, Chung and Kassner at  
17 Argonne and then later Letsuga and co-workers at the  
18 Geri (phonetic) Lab in Tokai found that there was some  
19 special behavior that was going on inside the balloon  
20 beside the simple oxidation process.

21           Now, as you know, when you oxidize  
22 zirconium in steam the zirconium takes the oxygen, but  
23 it releases hydrogen. They have some free hydrogen,  
24 and usually a small percentage of that hydrogen is  
25 also absorbed into the zirconium.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It turns out inside of the balloon a lot  
2 of hydrogen was being absorbed in the balloon region  
3 because that released hydrogen in there wasn't getting  
4 swept away very effectively by the steam. So you  
5 developed very high bands of hydrogen concentration.  
6 These are 3,000 ppm of hydrogen above and below the  
7 center of the balloon, and here you see at the center  
8 of the balloon the oxygen concentration calculated as  
9 an ECR using average values as would be done according  
10 to the regulation. This had about 18 percent  
11 oxidation.

12           So here's a case, and these are real data.  
13 These are data from high burn-up BWR rods where you  
14 have kept the oxidation in the balloon no higher,  
15 well, infinitesimally higher than specified by the  
16 regulation. Yet you have this huge amount of hydrogen  
17 that gets absorbed into the cladding. This leads to  
18 embrittlement of the balloon, and we see this over and  
19 over again, and it occurs even if you're living inside  
20 of the regulatory limit.

21           So we discussed this the first time with  
22 this committee in 2003, referred to it at that time as  
23 a ductility singularity because the balloon, even when  
24 you follow all of the rules, the balloon is not going  
25 to be ductile.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now, the next mechanism of cladding  
2           embrittlement that really is the main burn-up effect  
3           has to do with hydrogen enhanced beta layer  
4           embrittlement. We'll just go ahead and look at the  
5           data while I talk.

6           These data are fresh zircaloy for -- and  
7           you can see this is ductility. It's going to zero,  
8           somewhere around 14 percent. We can talk about zero  
9           being zero or being one percent or two percent.

10          Once we get down to about one or two  
11          percent on a mechanical test, the material has lost  
12          its ductility.

13          And here is for the very same cladding  
14          type, high burn-up PWR cladding type from the H.B.  
15          Robinson plant. You can see the ductility is being  
16          lost much lower than 14 percent, somewhere down around  
17          eight percent.

18          What is happening here is that the  
19          hydrogen that was absorbed into the cladding during  
20          normal operation has affected the diffusion rate and  
21          the solubility of oxygen into the beta phase. The  
22          fusion rate through the alpha phase and the solubility  
23          limit in the beta phase are both probably affected by  
24          the hydrogen and result in higher oxygen concentration  
25          in the beta phase and, therefore, more loss of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 ductility.

2 Another embrittlement mechanism is related  
3 to the oxidation break-away process. We had shown  
4 this committee pictures of the Russian cladding at an  
5 earlier time. We came across this effect a few years  
6 ago in the Eastern European literature. We got some  
7 of the Russian E110 cladding into the laboratory,  
8 tested it, and found that the oxide that was forming  
9 during steam oxidation would break up and then it  
10 would allow hydrogen to be absorbed very rapidly into  
11 the cladding, and this hydrogen, in turn, would have  
12 the effect that I just talked about. It would  
13 accelerate the oxygen embrittlement process.

14 Now, what's happening here is that  $ZrO_2$   
15 can exist in several crystalline forms. The one that  
16 normally forms on the cladding surface is black and  
17 shiny, and it's relatively protective. So hydrogen  
18 can't go through it very readily. It's a tetragonal  
19 phase, and it's what we normally see when we oxidize  
20 in steam at high temperatures.

21 Another form that is actually  
22 thermodynamically stable at some of these temperatures  
23 is gray when it first appears, and it's cracked, and  
24 it's a monoclinic form, and it lets the hydrogen in.

25 Let me show you some data. These are old

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data from Leistikov and Schanz in the 1980s. They did  
2 this work in Karlsruhe. It's a huge study of  
3 oxidation of Zircaloy 4 in steam. I know this is a  
4 little bit fuzzy, but they went from temperatures  
5 ranging from 600 degrees Centigrade all the way up to  
6 1,600 degrees Centigrade, and they went out to 25  
7 hours in their annealing time.

8           And what you see here is as you look at  
9 each of these weight gain versus time curves is that  
10 a time comes when the rate increases rather abruptly.  
11 This is when the break-away process takes place and  
12 where the oxidation accelerates rapidly.

13           Along with that you would have rapid  
14 absorption of hydrogen. When you get up to 1050 --  
15 let me see where 1050 is. Ten, fifty is right here.  
16 That's the last one where you see a little bit of  
17 break-away, and at 1100 you see no break-away anymore,  
18 and I think that the tetragonal phase is  
19 thermodynamically stable above 1,100 degrees Centigrade,  
20 and it just won't switch to the monoclinic phase, but  
21 below that it can switch.

22           And whether it switches or not depends on  
23 some things that we know about now, but weren't known  
24 a few years ago. What we've done is taken the times  
25 that correspond to the break-away process and plotted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them on this next slide.

2                       And so for Zircaloy 4, you'll see that the  
3       break-away process is starting as low as about 25  
4       minutes at a temperature around 1,000 degrees.  
5       There's another broad minimum that's almost that low,  
6       over around 750, 800 degrees, and then this strange  
7       temperature around 900 where it seems to be fairly  
8       stable and we don't understand why that takes place.

9                       But what we do know is that all of the  
10       zirconium alloys that we've tested, and we tested a  
11       lot of them, they all show this break-away phenomenon  
12       eventually at one time or another. The worst one that  
13       we've tested is the Russian E110 cladding, which had  
14       a break-away at about less than ten minutes, and most  
15       of them were higher than this.

16                      This, by the way is old zircaloy. It's  
17       zircaloy from the 1980s which had a rough surface and  
18       which broke away at an earlier time than the later  
19       stuff did.

20                      The factors that we found mostly from  
21       studying the Russian alloy that affects this are the  
22       surface condition and the allow ingot impurity  
23       content. What you're dealing with here basically is  
24       crystal growth on a substrate, and it's sensitive to  
25       what the substrate looks like. If the surface is very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rough, it tends to grow the monoclinic form much  
2 easier than if the surface is smooth.

3 There may be some surface contaminant  
4 effects as well. We've found that if you etch smooth  
5 cladding that it will tend to make it worse and  
6 probably picking up something from the etchings on the  
7 surface.

8 The other things that seems to make a  
9 difference is the impurity content in the starting  
10 material.

11 The Russians were using an  
12 electrolytically refined zirconium which is very pure,  
13 and they were getting this effect. But they had  
14 bought an ingot from Sayzus in France that had the  
15 standard spun zirconium process to get the zirconium  
16 alloy, and they made tubing out of that. And that  
17 tubing behaved substantially better than the standard  
18 E110 tubing.

19 This was done in a program that Kerchottof  
20 ran for us under the joint program that the NRC ran  
21 with IRSN in France and eventually with additional  
22 support from Tuvell, the Russian manufacturer.

23 And we have some general understanding of  
24 why that takes place, and it has to do with in the  
25 niobium alloys, niobium like zirconium has a very high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 free energy formation, and so the niobium is much more  
2 prone to get into the oxide than the tin is. And you  
3 put niobium into  $ZrO_2$ , and it has got the wrong cation  
4 valence.

5 And what we think is that the calcium that  
6 comes in from the CROL process probably  
7 counterbalances that and so that it behaves more  
8 normally when you have the good impurities present,  
9 and so the trick seemed to be to use spun zirconium  
10 and have a nice poly surface on the cladding and the  
11 break-away process is suppressed.

12 So that was a fairly interesting episode,  
13 but it did tell us that we need to be careful to look  
14 out for break-away because it is possible within the  
15 normal range of manufacturing things to either get an  
16 ingot that you might think is really nice because it's  
17 very pure or to do something to the surface that could  
18 affect us.

19 So it's easy to test to see the result,  
20 and we don't have to get involved with any  
21 manufacturing processes.

22 And then finally, the sixth thing that we  
23 realized was that you can get oxygen diffusing into  
24 the metal from the inside diameter even away from the  
25 balloon in high burn-up fuel because keep in mind you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a huge oxygen source inside the cladding, the  
2 fuel,  $\text{UO}_2$ . And uranium, plutonium, zirconium oxides,  
3 you know, they're all about the same location on an  
4 Ellingham diagram, and so the oxygen can move fairly  
5 freely.

6 We found some earlier test data that  
7 showed that you could get this kind of pickup from the  
8  $\text{UO}_2$  fuel if you had contact, good, intimate contact  
9 between the fuel and the cladding.

10 Now, what happens at high burn-up is that  
11 after a while you get an interaction between the fuel  
12 and the cladding, and you get bonding, and the bonding  
13 layer that develops is nearly pure  $\text{ZrO}_2$ . You can see  
14 it in the samples. We see it in our high burn-up  
15 samples. When you run them through a high temperature  
16 transient with steam on the outside only you get an  
17 alpha layer on the inside that's just about as big as  
18 the one that you had on the outside.

19 And so it's quite clear that what we're  
20 dealing with is like a diffusion couple where you have  
21 the metal on the inside sandwiched between oxide on  
22 the OD from steam and corrosion and oxide on the ID  
23 from the bonding layer and any fuel that's bonded to  
24 it, and now you heat this up during a high temperature  
25 transient, and oxygen diffuses in from the ID at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approximately the same rate that it diffuses in from  
2 the OD.

3 And so the indication is very strong that  
4 we should be accounting for ID oxygen ingress even  
5 away from the balloon region.

6 So here are a set of criteria that are  
7 close in form to the original criteria, but which take  
8 into account most of the phenomena that I just  
9 discussed. These work in the laboratory and would be  
10 the criteria that we would recommend be looked at for  
11 possible use in the regulation.

12 We'd stick with the same temperature limit  
13 that's in the current regulation. We have indications  
14 from our data that once you get above about 1,200  
15 degrees Centigrade the oxygen solubility in the beta  
16 phase increases pretty significantly, and so since  
17 that number is well ingrained in current regulatory  
18 process and sine it's related to something that we  
19 want to avoid, we just stayed with that number and  
20 used the time limit to account for the rest of the  
21 variables.

22 So what works for us is to make sure that  
23 the calculated oxidation is less than the measured  
24 oxidation corresponding to the transition from ductile  
25 to brittle behavior, and subtracting from that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something a little larger than the measured or  
2 expected corrosion thickness on the high burn-up fuel  
3 expressed also as an ECR value.

4 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: What's the basis for the  
5 1.2? Why do you do that? Is that hydrogen?

6 DR. MEYER: It's simply empirical. Mike  
7 is going to show you the data and show where this came  
8 from.

9 It depends most strongly on the  
10 temperature transient, on heat-up rates and cool down  
11 rates. You could have several different -- I mean you  
12 can imagine a number of different transients that will  
13 have different heat-up rates and cool-down rates, and  
14 so this is sort of a middle of the road value.

15 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: That's not alloy  
16 dependent at all?

17 DR. MEYER: I can't say it's not alloy  
18 dependent because we don't have high burn-up data yet  
19 on the other alloys, but I'm going to show you some  
20 examples where I think its alloy dependence is less  
21 important than you might initially suspect.

22 Okay. So we're going to calculate the ECR  
23 with the Cathcart-Pawel equation all the time. I'll  
24 come back to this matter of the two-sided oxygen  
25 pickup in a minute, and then we've also measured this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 minimum break-away time, and we're quite sure that if  
2 you don't exceed that time for the temperature that  
3 you're above 650 that you won't have a break-away  
4 problem.

5 So we can come back to any of these you  
6 want to, but let me first give you some examples just  
7 to show how this plays out.

8 So here is ZIRLO, the Westinghouse  
9 cladding. This is the current stuff, 17 by 17 belt-  
10 polished, standard ZIRLO. We measured the  
11 unirradiated transition, the transition from brittle  
12 to ductile, from ductile to brittle behavior at 19  
13 percent, just a little higher than the 17 percent  
14 that's in the rule.

15 And this is just an example. We took an  
16 arbitrary case where we had 40 microns of corrosion  
17 for the 17 by 17 geometry. That's about four percent  
18 in ECR terms, and we multiplied the four percent time  
19 1.2, subtract it from 19, and get 14.2.

20 Okay. I'll come back to that thought in  
21 just a minute.

22 This number is just in here for  
23 calibration purposes. Had this transient gone  
24 immediately up to 1,200 degrees, stayed there for 190  
25 seconds, and come back down, you would have gotten the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 14.2 percent. I just wanted to give you that number  
2 in reference to something on a subsequent slide.

3 And then here is the measured break-away  
4 time for that material.

5 Here is the numbers for M5, and you know,  
6 it's the same current material, the same arbitrary  
7 case of 40 microns. It's just a very minor difference  
8 in the measured ECR for the unirradiated material.  
9 The limit in this case would be 15.2, and here is the  
10 break-away time.

11 Now, this one is going to be a little bit  
12 more interesting. This is zircaloy, real material,  
13 current material, 17 by 17 belt-polished, low tin  
14 zircaloy measured in the laboratory right at 17  
15 percent.

16 Now, we have a de facto corrosion limit  
17 that's used in safety analyses of 100 microns, and  
18 zircaloy can get that much corrosion on it if you push  
19 it hard enough. And so I've taken this example right  
20 at the limit. So this would be what I call a worst  
21 case zircaloy example, and the 100 microns is about  
22 ten percent ECR, and you multiply that by 1.2,  
23 subtract the 12 from 17, and you get five percent, a  
24 fairly small number.

25 Also look at this. If you could take that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cladding up to 1,200 degrees instantaneously and leave  
2 it up there, it would only be up there for 24 seconds  
3 to get to five percent. With this limit, you would  
4 never quite get up to 1,200 degrees Centigrade in a  
5 real reactor transient because they don't go up  
6 instantaneously.

7 DR. POWERS: Let me ask you a question  
8 about this --

9 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

10 DR. POWERS: -- Cathcart-Pawel.

11 DR. MEYER: Right.

12 DR. POWERS: Which figures prominently in  
13 all of your discussions.

14 DR. MEYER: Yes.

15 DR. POWERS: When I look at this report  
16 from Argonne of a variety of experiments, they're very  
17 nice, and they say, "Well, we measured this and then  
18 we compared it to what we would have calculated using  
19 Cathcart-Pawel.

20 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

21 DR. POWERS: And in some cases there's  
22 extraordinary agreement. In some cases there is  
23 extraordinarily systematic under prediction --

24 DR. MEYER: Yes, exactly.

25 DR. POWERS: -- by Cathcart-Pawel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

2 DR. POWERS: When I think about Cathcart-  
3 Pawel, what he did, they did, was they measured a  
4 bunch of stuff. They took their measurements,  
5 converted them into some sort of parabolic rate  
6 constants, took the logarithm of those, plotted them  
7 in a straight line, fitted it to a straight line.

8 That means that there's some uncertainty  
9 in their predictions. What I don't know is what the  
10 magnitude of that uncertainty is. Do we understand  
11 that?

12 DR. MEYER: I don't want to answer that  
13 question. Maybe Mike will answer that question. What  
14 I want to say is that we're using Cathcart-Pawel  
15 equation simply as a variable transformation for time,  
16 and we're fully aware that for some of these alloys  
17 there are substantial differences between the true  
18 weight gain and the calculated weight gain. We are  
19 simply using it as a parameter against which to  
20 correlate empirically the ductility measurements.

21 For example, as 1,000 degrees Centigrade,  
22 the Cathcart-Pawel oxidation predictions are much  
23 higher than the measured values for oxidation of M5,  
24 for example.

25 Now, you might not want to use that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Cathcart-Pawel equation in calculating the metal water  
2 heat for your thermal hydraulic analysis, although I  
3 think in all cases the Cathcart-Pawel would be  
4 conservative. So it would not be nonconservative to  
5 use it.

6 But for our purposes this discrepancy  
7 between the calculated weight gain and the true weight  
8 gain does not in itself lead to any error in what  
9 we're doing.

10 MS. UHLE: This is Jennifer Uhle from the  
11 staff. Ralph, you had on your I think fourth or fifth  
12 slide an indication that provided you are using the  
13 same oxidation kinetics reaction to reduce the data,  
14 and in the calculation of the percent ECR, and that's  
15 why it doesn't enter into our adding a specific error.

16 DR. MEYER: I don't think I have a slide  
17 on this, but the situation was almost exactly the same  
18 originally --

19 MS. UHLE: Ralph, you do.

20 DR. MEYER: -- with Baker-Just. The  
21 Hobson's data were analyzed with calculated weight  
22 gains, not measured weight. He didn't measure them at  
23 all, and so if you reduce the data using Baker-Just  
24 and then when you turn around and make a calculation,  
25 you should use Baker-Just. So Baker-Just was written

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the original rule in Appendix K of Part 50 for  
2 that reason.

3 And it's the same here. We are analyzing  
4 the data that way, and they should be used with the  
5 Cathcart-Pawel equation when you turn around and make  
6 a prediction.

7 MS. UHLE: The slide I'm referring to is  
8 Slide 8.

9 (Pause in proceedings.)

10 DR. MEYER: Should I go on?

11 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Sure.

12 DR. MEYER: Now I want to point out  
13 something that is kind of neat. This isn't a picture  
14 of a real test, but I just want to use this as an  
15 example just as a side calculation here.

16 In a typical LOCA you would expect that  
17 the maximum oxidation would occur in the balloon node  
18 in the calculation, in your safety analysis  
19 calculation of the LOCA. You would expect the maximum  
20 oxidation to occur in the balloon node because here  
21 you have oxygen in the calculation coming in from both  
22 sides. So you assume two-sided oxidation in a  
23 licensing calculation.

24 And, furthermore, the cladding is thin,  
25 and you take that into account in running the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis.

2 At a different location you would probably  
3 find the peak cladding temperature node because you  
4 had additional cooling down here. So generally you  
5 find the maximum oxidation in the balloon and the peak  
6 cladding temperature somewhere outside of the balloon.

7 And so I've taken an artificial case where  
8 I've said let's put the peak cladding temperature at  
9 about the limit and put the maximum oxidation at about  
10 the limit and just assume for the purpose of the  
11 example that the balloon is running 50 degrees cooler  
12 than the hot spot.

13 Okay. So now if I run the calculation at  
14 1,150 degrees Centigrade until I get 17 percent ECR,  
15 it takes 366 seconds. If I now slip up on the rod  
16 here and ask what has happened to the ECR in 366  
17 seconds, it has gotten 15 and a half percent,  
18 providing I've assumed double-sided oxygen pickup,  
19 which would be appropriate for this rod, which is a  
20 high burn-up rod.

21 So 15 and a half percent, 17 percent are  
22 fairly close numbers, and the point that I want to  
23 make is that whether you're doing two-sided oxygen  
24 pickup away from the balloon in the peak temperature  
25 node or whether you're doing two-sided oxygen pickup

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the balloon where you have a slightly lower  
2 temperature, you're going to get about the same  
3 number, about the same answer.

4 With the information that we now have  
5 about the loss of ductility in the balloon due to the  
6 additional hydrogen absorption, it seems to me that  
7 continuing to do detailed calculations in the balloon  
8 is not particularly meaningful because we can run the  
9 calculation and the balloon is going to have lost the  
10 ductility anywhere.

11 So if you were to give us a piece of a  
12 high burn-up fuel rod taken out of a reactor, I think  
13 we could make a very good prediction of whether it  
14 would be brittle or ductile after running it through  
15 a given LOCA transient just by looking at the two-  
16 sided oxygen pickup away from the balloon and  
17 forgetting the balloon.

18 Now, okay. Let me go on and give you my  
19 last slide and then we'll see if we want to go back  
20 and dig into any of these things again.

21 So now we're going to say that we believe  
22 that the current operating reactors are safe with  
23 regard to the LOCA analysis even though the 50.46  
24 limits on the books are not doing the job well because  
25 of several things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           First of all, temperature limits are the  
2 same. So there's no change there. We are subtracting  
3 the corrosion thickness from 17 percent in response to  
4 the information notice in 1998. So even though it's  
5 not in the rule, it's being done.

6           Seventeen percent turns out to be  
7 conservative for all temperatures below 1,200 degrees  
8 Centigrade, and I think this was known originally. If  
9 you look at the transition ECR at 1,200, 1,100, 1,000,  
10 the transition slips up a few percent each time. So  
11 particularly for cases like that worst case zircaloy  
12 example that I put up where you had a low limit of  
13 five percent, if you're making the subtraction and not  
14 even getting up to 1,200 degrees Centigrade in the  
15 transient by staying under the limit, there would be  
16 a little conservatism there.

17           And now finally, although we are not for  
18 the present licensed cases, we are not accounting for  
19 oxygen that diffuses from the inside diameter of the  
20 cladding from the bonded fuel away from the balloon.  
21 We are doing the calculation in the balloon, and as I  
22 showed you in the example, you get about the same  
23 answer whether you're doing the calculation with two-  
24 sided oxidation in the balloon or outside the balloon.

25           Now, there's some urgency about revising

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the criteria now because you can imagine some cases  
2 where if the rule were interpreted strictly or  
3 somebody forgot to take into account one of the things  
4 that's being done up here, you could have a case that  
5 satisfied the rule and did not produce the desired  
6 result.

7 We have two cladding types that have been  
8 approved for use in U.S. reactors which at the present  
9 time require license exemptions because the language  
10 of the present rule does not cover those two, and we'd  
11 like to fix that situation.

12 It is not a stretch of the imagination to  
13 think of manufacturing changes that could be made,  
14 particularly in this time when there is concern about  
15 the security of supply, where manufacturers are  
16 setting up alternate fabrication areas and buying  
17 materials from all over the world on the market that  
18 you could get a cladding that had poor break-away  
19 performance if you weren't looking for it. And there  
20 is a test in our criteria that takes account of that.

21 And also, I know there's a desire the  
22 committee itself has talked about trying to get these  
23 criteria resolve before moving forward with the  
24 50.46(a) rulemaking, which involves the transition  
25 break size definition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We're painfully aware that we don't have  
2           as many data as we would like to have. It is simply  
3           not going to be possible within the next couple of  
4           years to get a lot more data. We do have a few pieces  
5           of high burn-up ZIRLO and high burn-up M5 which we are  
6           going to test within the next weeks before the report  
7           is finished. They have fairly low corrosion on them.  
8           So I don't expect there's going to be any surprising  
9           result from those tests.

10           We do not have available more heavily  
11           corroded high burn-up samples of ZIRLO or M5, nor do  
12           we have a hot cell at the present time where we could  
13           do those tests. So we are limited in that way, but on  
14           the other hand, we have learned an awful lot from the  
15           work that we have done, and I think that we could make  
16           a rule change now that would be infinitely better than  
17           the rule that's on the book, still have some  
18           uncertainties in it which could be confirmed in three  
19           to five years in the following phases of the local  
20           work that would continue.

21           That's all I planned to present. If you  
22           have any further questions, I'll take them before we  
23           move on.

24           CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Any questions from the  
25           sub committee?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHACK: In your current operating  
2 reactors, your 17 percent is being calculated by  
3 Baker-Just.

4 DR. MEYER: Not all the time because the  
5 1988 rule change that allowed the best estimate  
6 calculations, the reg. guide for that actually  
7 mentions Cathcart-Pawel. So generally Cathcart-Pawel  
8 or Baker-Just are being used right now rather than any  
9 alloy specific best estimate models.

10 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. If there's no  
11 more questions, let's move on. Our next speaker is  
12 Mr. Billone, ANL.

13 DR. BILLONE: I'm Mike Billone from  
14 Argonne, and do we have any experts in getting my  
15 presentation up? Let's see.

16 Okay. I'm going to present the data we've  
17 generated and then try to close the loop with what  
18 Ralph just presented, maybe not as definitively.

19 And so I've divided the presentation up  
20 into three parts. You perhaps have two parts by now.  
21 The first part will be our data on as fabricated and  
22 prehydrided cladding alloys. I'd like to acknowledge  
23 Dr. Yuen Yan who generated most of this data and Tania  
24 Burtseva for the careful characterization she's done  
25 pre-test and post test on this material.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay. What we looked at are the effects  
2 of high burn-up, mainly hydrogen, the effects of  
3 hydrogen on post quench ductility. And to perform a  
4 baseline we did a lot of work with as fabricated  
5 cladding alloys. Our based alloys for the program are  
6 Zry-4, Zry-2, modern Zry-4s or 2, ZIRLO and M5.

7           We did work on prehydrided cladding  
8 alloys, specifically Zry-4, focusing on the most  
9 embrittling temperature was 1,200 degrees C. as a  
10 surrogate for high burn-up effects, and then we did  
11 testing of actual high burn-up Zry-4, 1,200 degrees  
12 C., with plans to test ZIRLO and M5, and these are de-  
13 fuel cladding tests in the temperature range of 1,000  
14 to 1,200 degrees C.

15           At a lower temperature range, in  
16 particular, 800 to 1,000 degrees C., based on the  
17 schematic Ralph showed you, there's break-away  
18 oxidation eventually at some time, hydrogen pickup and  
19 embrittlement. So we have kind of divided our work up  
20 into 1,000 degrees to 1,200 degrees C. for classic  
21 embrittlement, and then the embrittlement due to  
22 break-away oxidation.

23           Now, what's new since I was here last July  
24 -- well, not last July; July 27th, 2005 -- and had a  
25 long presentation, we discussed the importance of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small break LOCAs and data on break-away oxidation as  
2 a possible limit, more stringent than the kind of ECR  
3 limits we were placing based on high temperature.

4 So we generated break-away oxidation and  
5 for as fabricated cladding alloys and what is reported  
6 is Zry-4 and ZIRLO in the draft that you have. Since  
7 that time we've also done Zry-2 cladding, and I'll  
8 present those results.

9 So we have finished three out of the four  
10 claddings we had planned. M5, there is published data  
11 on break-away oxidation for M5.

12 Another issue that came up was the effects  
13 of cooling rate and quench temperature and possible  
14 enhancement in ductility just depending on how you  
15 cool the sample from your peak temperature, and we  
16 looked at the effects of quench temperature in the  
17 range of 600, 700, 800 degrees C. versus just cooling  
18 without quench at all, and those effects on ductility.  
19 So that's new data since that summer.

20 We refined our interpretation of data for  
21 prehydrided and high burn-up Zry-4. Our colleagues at  
22 CEA in conjunction with AREVA and EVF did some very  
23 excellent scientific work showing in quite vivid  
24 detail what happens to hydrogen and oxygen within that  
25 prior beta layer during slow cooling versus rapid

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quench, which helped us to understand our  
2 phenomenological results a lot better.

3 We generated a draft LOCA NUREG report.  
4 It's still in draft form. We're still adding data in  
5 different points, and that data is January 9th, 2007.  
6 That's in ADAMS. It also has an ANL number. It will  
7 eventually have a NUREG number.

8 Another big change since this date,  
9 actually precedes it by one day, is effectively our  
10 alpha-gamma hot cell facilities where we were doing  
11 this work with fuel for defueled cladding has been  
12 closed to programmatic work effective July 26th. That  
13 was a temporary closure, and then January 13th, 2006  
14 was the more permanent.

15 The word "more permanent" sounds like an  
16 oxymoron, but it's currently not available to us. So  
17 we've moved our operations to a beta-gamma cell, which  
18 means we can't bring fuel in there, but we can still  
19 test defueled cladding as we've been doing the  
20 ductility.

21 It has been a lot of work to move  
22 everything out of the alpha-gamma hot cell facility  
23 boundaries. If you think of this room as the actual  
24 hot cells and then you move out to the empty spaces  
25 between the hot cells and the boundaries of the hot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cells and then you go upstairs, which shares a common  
2 nitrogen system, an air conditioning system, a fire  
3 alarm system, the alpha-gamma hot cell facility  
4 boundaries are much, much larger than the cells  
5 themselves, and we basically had to move all of our  
6 labs and all of our equipment out of those boundaries.

7 So we've made a lot of progress, but it  
8 has taken time, in reestablishing our capabilities for  
9 sample preparation of high burn-up fuel, pre and post  
10 test characterization, and actually testing of  
11 defueled cladding samples, and that's just coming  
12 together now.

13 So that's what's new or what's different.  
14 Let me talk about the structure of the report, and  
15 I'll try to parallel that in my presentation. Section  
16 1 is introduction. Ralph gave you some of the heart  
17 of the introduction.

18 Two is a description of the cladding  
19 alloys, geometry, chemistry, surface roughness as best  
20 we know them that we've used in our program, and I  
21 tried to give you a fairly detailed description of our  
22 testing methods, how we oxidized samples, how we  
23 quenched samples, how we performed the ring  
24 compression test, how we interpret data.

25 There's a lot in there about temperature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 control and temperature monitoring, which is extremely  
2 important.

3 In Section 3, we present our results for  
4 as clad fabricated cladding alloys. Actually as far  
5 as the program is concerned, the modern Zry-4 17 by  
6 seven Zry-4, ZIRLO, and M5, along with the ten by ten  
7 Zry-2, which we finally got around to testing, formed  
8 the heart of our program. We added E110. You need a  
9 bad alloy in this bunch. Otherwise if your screening  
10 tests don't screen out the bad alloy, there's  
11 something wrong with your screening tests.

12 And we also wanted to try to understand  
13 why M5 behaves so well at 1,000 degrees C. oxidation  
14 and E110 was so poor.

15 Now, our high burn-up fuel is not of this  
16 particular design. We have Limerick high burn-up BWR  
17 fuel, which is nine by nine, slightly large diameter  
18 and thicker wall than the ten by ten Zry-2. So we  
19 have done several testing on that s to generate  
20 baseline data for what the high burn-up fuel is that  
21 we have.

22 We've done a lot of work with 15 by 15  
23 Zry-4, which is the design for the H.B. Robinson high  
24 burn-up Zry-4 that we have.

25 We also have some 15 by 15 M5 not for data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generation, but for kind of validation. So if you get  
2 results for thin wall 17 by 17 M5, you want to check  
3 and make sure that wall thickness doesn't somehow  
4 alter the results because you're accounting for wall  
5 thickness. So you run a few quick tests with M5, 15  
6 by 15 thicker wall at the same conditions as the 17 by  
7 17.

8           Again, in two temperature ranges we looked  
9 for high temperature embrittlement in the range of  
10 1,000 to 1,200 degrees C., along with the effects of  
11 quench. The new studies of break-away oxidation.  
12 That matrix of tests, I don't know how long Leistikov  
13 and Schanz had to do that work, but the '80s were a  
14 glory period, and it probably was cladding of the  
15 1970s. The test matrix gets really extensive if you  
16 want to cover the whole temperature range of 800 to,  
17 let's say, 1,025 degrees C.

18           What they did was they went in increments  
19 of 50 degrees C. When you look at the unusual  
20 behavior and the two minimums, if they studied 950 and  
21 1,000, you don't know if 975 is worse or not. Plus  
22 break-away is an instability phenomenon. You could  
23 run one test and the material looks good. You can run  
24 it under the same conditions and the material will  
25 pick up hydrogen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So you get into a lot of tests. So we  
2 kind of focused our range on where the oxidation rate  
3 would be highest, where the hydrogen generation rate  
4 would be highest, and once you hit break-away,  
5 hydrogen pick-up would be relatively rapid, and that's  
6 950 to 1,025, and then just to confirm whatever  
7 minimum time we got up here, we ran at 800 to make  
8 sure that we didn't pick up any hydrogen at that time,  
9 the 800.

10           So we did not study every degree C. in  
11 this range. That was the approach we took.

12           That's all in Section 3. We did look at  
13 the effects of surface conditions because of our work  
14 with E110, which is an unstable alloy. So if it's  
15 scratched, it behaves worse. If it has got a rough  
16 surface it behaves worse, and we're just conscious of  
17 the possibility, and we found that for the modern  
18 cladding alloys that we looked at the scratches seemed  
19 to have very little effect, scratches as deep as 20  
20 microns, 25 microns; had very little effect on the  
21 break-away time of stable alloys, which was  
22 encouraging. It was something I was concerned about.

23           Section 4 is prehydrodized alloy --

24           DR. POWERS: Let me ask you --

25           DR. BILLONE: -- 17 by 17 Zry-4, until we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ran out of that material, and then a lot of results  
2 for the Robinson baseline material, the 15 by 15 Zry-  
3 4.

4 DR. POWERS: Mike, let me ask a question.

5 DR. BILLONE: Yes.

6 DR. POWERS: More out of curiosity than  
7 any substance here, as long as I've got you.

8 You spend a lot of time in the report  
9 discussing about belt sanded, belt sanded, belt  
10 sanded.

11 DR. BILLONE: Right.

12 DR. POWERS: But I don't recall ever  
13 seeing any of the details about what belt sanded  
14 means.

15 DR. BILLONE: What belt polished means.

16 DR. POWERS: It must mean some grit was  
17 used at some size, and what is that grit?

18 DR. BILLONE: I think it varies from  
19 vendor to vendor, and it's more appropriate for the  
20 vendor to answer. I think it's silicon carbide in  
21 some cases. Typically alumina or silicon carbide are  
22 acceptable candidates for belt polishing.

23 I don't know the details as to whether  
24 there's a slight change in surface chemistry when you  
25 do that or whether there's some cold working --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. POWERS: Oh, I'm sure there's some  
2 cold working.

3 DR. BILLONE: I know, but I don't have --  
4 I basically have what we can measure, is we can  
5 measure the surface roughness.

6 DR. POWERS: Right. Good. The other  
7 thing that arises as you read through your report,  
8 especially when you're talking about irradiated fuel,  
9 is you say, gee, you know, fuel at the top of the core  
10 is different than fuel at the bottom of a core.

11 DR. BILLONE: Right.

12 DR. POWERS: And PWR fuel likes to do  
13 weird and perverse things with boric acid. Does that  
14 affect your results at all?

15 DR. BILLONE: Basically what we look for  
16 is certain corrosion layer thicknesses and hydrogen  
17 content because we knew in the end we were going to  
18 try to interpret our results that way.

19 For the BWR fuel that we had, other than  
20 having some tenacious crud still attached to the OD,  
21 we found very little variation. We basically looked  
22 from the core mid-plane for our test samples, and we  
23 found very little variation in corrosion layer  
24 thickness. In this case I'm talking about the oxide  
25 layer plus the crud layer. It was fairly uniform

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because the coolant temperature is uniform.

2 You get the biggest variation -- and  
3 again, we only have one type of high burn-up fuel from  
4 one plant. So we were not able to look at variations  
5 from plant to plant. But, of course, with PWR fuels,  
6 Zry-4 anyway, you get quite a significant gradient in  
7 oxide thickness and hydrogen.

8 Beyond that I don't know.

9 DR. POWERS: Okay. So you don't know of  
10 small levels of boron incorporated in the oxide will  
11 do anything to you.

12 DR. BILLONE: No, I suspect not, but I  
13 don't know.

14 DR. POWERS: I have no reason to think so  
15 either.

16 DR. BILLONE: We test what we get. Okay.

17 DR. POWERS: Similarly in your report --

18 DR. BILLONE: Go ahead.

19 DR. POWERS: -- you propose your  
20 prehydriding. It was a rather fascinating discussion  
21 in your difficulties in getting uniform hydride, but  
22 you develop a work-around, but you never comment very  
23 much. I mean, I suspect that high temperatures,  
24 hydrogen is fairly mobile, and yet in your experiment  
25 you couldn't homogenize the hydride very much. Did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you ever sort that out?

2 DR. BILLONE: Yeah, there's two parts to  
3 your question. One is in the actual prehydrating  
4 operation, which is done at the lower temperatures,  
5 like 360 degrees C. to 400 degrees C., and that's very  
6 much of an art, and what you're reading and what I  
7 wrote is about all you're going to read because  
8 everybody else's method is proprietary basically.

9 DR. POWERS: Well, I was fascinated by it.

10 DR. BILLONE: But the decision I had to  
11 make was do I live with the non-homogeneity in the  
12 prehydrated material or do I homogenize? In the alpha  
13 phase it's easy. At 400 degrees C. for 72 hours you  
14 can homogenize that hydrogen. But you're usually in  
15 an argon atmosphere with some oxygen impurity,  
16 moisture impurity, nitrogen impurity. So you're going  
17 to be changing the surface, fine oxide and maybe  
18 nitriding of the surface depending on your impurity  
19 levels in that annealing process.

20 So I chose to go with the samples which  
21 had variations in hydrogen content. That's part of  
22 the question. Given that those samples had axial and  
23 circumferential variations, I thought taking it up to  
24 close to 1,200 degrees C. I know across the radius of  
25 the cladding -- I wasn't talking about across the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radius. Beta has a very high affinity for hydrogen,  
2 and that hydrogen essentially homogenizes in the beta  
3 phase rapidly across such a short distance, which is  
4 like .6 millimeters.

5 But during a test that's 100 seconds  
6 because there wasn't enough time for the hydrogen to  
7 homogenize in a circumferential direction and the  
8 axial direction, and I know some people are very upset  
9 about that data. They don't like the data, but I  
10 think rather than criticizing the data, we should find  
11 an explanation for why hydrogen diffuses slower in the  
12 presence of increased oxygen rather than to say the  
13 data are impossible.

14 So it was interesting. It was a side  
15 discovery maybe. What it has significance for with  
16 high burn-up fuel, of course, you have a hydride rim  
17 near the outer surface of the cladding, and the  
18 hydride density decreases as you move to the inner  
19 surface. That's across the radius and you expect that  
20 to homogenize when you form the beta phase, but you  
21 have edge rods. You have corner rods. You have rods  
22 which do not have a symmetric temperature distribution  
23 around them. So you could get gradients, and we do  
24 find gradients in our H.B. Robinson rods and hydrogen,  
25 and it's just interesting to note that during short

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 time tests, 100 seconds, 150 seconds that hydrogen may  
2 not homogenize. So if you have 400 ppm here and 700  
3 ppm there, that sample may be very brittle.

4 Okay. Section 5 is post quench and post  
5 oxidation ductility. We didn't quench all of the  
6 samples. I'll explain why, of high burn-up Zry-4.

7 Six, I know we end up with the conclusion  
8 that there's no way of preserving ductility in the  
9 balloon region, and I show a lot of results here that  
10 are of interest, but the only ones I'll show today are  
11 basically the hydrogen pickup after I think back last  
12 July when I was here and brought two samples that we  
13 had, interval samples that are ballooned and burst.  
14 One was ramped and held for one second at 1,204  
15 degrees C., and it picked up about three -- at the time  
16 I didn't know that, but it picked up about 3,000 ppm  
17 of hydrogen.

18 And the other sample was held for two  
19 minutes or 120 seconds and then picked up a lot of  
20 hydrogen, all from this secondary hydriding. So this  
21 is more confirmation of why we don't think we can  
22 preserve ductility in the balloon region.

23 However, there is some discussion, and I  
24 know -- I mean, strength is not a dirty word. The  
25 fact is that if you are at a low oxidation level, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a very significant fracture toughness of the  
2 material. It's brittle if you were going to do a  
3 ductility test, but if you whack it with a hammer as  
4 I did then, that material is very resistant to any  
5 kind of fragmentation.

6 If I let the oxidation continue in the  
7 presence of the hydrogen, then the strength of the  
8 material goes down. The toughness of the material  
9 goes down, and I can take it in my hands and just  
10 easily snap it or I could tap it with a hammer.

11 So you have to think beyond ductility in  
12 the sense that you may still want to limit the  
13 oxidation level in the balloon region to retain some  
14 strength, but you don't have a chance at retaining  
15 ductility.

16 Now, this is all we really initially  
17 promised, and so the heart of the data is Section 3  
18 through Section 6. We thought in Section 7 that we  
19 would -- again, you have to realize that our data goes  
20 out independently to industry and to licensing or  
21 research and licensing and NRC, and for them to  
22 independently assess the data and the application of  
23 the data.

24 We thought we would take a shot at this in  
25 modifying what was in Information Notice 9829, really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing it. Actually the word is "testing." Does it  
2 really work? Is it adequate? Does it mean that F  
3 factor times the corrosion layer to make our data?

4 So that's really the spirit in which we  
5 did the empirical criteria for embrittlement, plus  
6 included the -- beyond this, we included the break  
7 away oxidation, but up to this point is data  
8 generation with some mechanistic explanation of why  
9 the data behaves the way it does, and I'm still  
10 revising this part.

11 Okay. Ralph gave you some good  
12 background. Let me try to elaborate on it. As far as  
13 post quench ductility for cladding oxidized in the  
14 higher temperature regime, Ralph's schematic shows  
15 oxide alpha and beta layers. I've got the same  
16 schematic.

17 Following quench the beta goes to alpha.  
18 We call it prior beta. Embrittlement, all of our  
19 testing, we either test it at room temperature. If we  
20 had adequate ductility, we said we were done up to  
21 high UCR values. If we found embrittlement at low ECR  
22 values, we retested 135 degrees C., which is kind of  
23 where the reactor is just following quench of the  
24 core.

25 And embrittlement at that temperature, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're going to squeeze a ring, for example, at 135  
2 degrees C., it seems to occur in zircaloy for a beta  
3 layer oxygen content somewhere around .55 weight  
4 percent. You can call it .6 if you'd like, and if you  
5 look at the solubility, how much oxygen can the beta  
6 layer handle?

7 This is just for understanding. If you  
8 take as fabricated Zry-4, the oxygen solubility is  
9 low. It's .24 at 1,000 degrees C., which means you  
10 can oxidize that for a long period of time and you're  
11 never going to get that beta layer brittle. At 1,000  
12 degrees C. you'll probably break away and pick up  
13 hydrogen before you embrittle the beta layer with  
14 oxygen.

15 And it goes up to about .57 weight percent  
16 for 1,200 degrees C. So this is just right at the  
17 border where if you oxidize to about 17 to 20 percent  
18 oxidation level, you will get embrittlement at 135  
19 degrees C.

20 Now, we're interested in hydrogen because  
21 of high burn-up. If you look at prehydride in Zry-4,  
22 the oxygen solubility at 1,200 degrees C measured  
23 increased from about .6 to 1.1 percent, which is well  
24 above that with 600 weight parts per million hydrogen.  
25 It's not that much different with 300 weight parts per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 million hydrogen.

2           So hydrogen, what it's going to do is --  
3 let me go to my figure. This is the figure Ralph is  
4 showing -- hydrogen will do two things. Right at this  
5 boundary is the solubility limit of oxygen in the beta  
6 layer. If you add hydrogen to the material and all  
7 hydrogen in this material will go to the beta layer,  
8 which has the high affinity, then this value will go  
9 from about .57 to about 1.1.

10           At the same time, the long time solution  
11 will go from this level to this level. Basically, the  
12 hydrogen will increase your concentration gradient,  
13 drive oxygen into that beta layer faster and the long  
14 time solution will be significantly higher oxygen  
15 level.

16           So that's what we know about the effects  
17 of it. In addition to increasing the oxygen content,  
18 the rate at which we pick up oxygen and your steady  
19 state rate of oxygen, your solubility limit.

20           We do notice that there's an intrinsic  
21 hydrogen induced embrittlement above and beyond just  
22 increasing the oxygen. It's low, but it's very  
23 significant. It takes us from samples that we thought  
24 should be brittle to just above the ductility  
25 criterion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So embrittlement rates the concentration  
2           gradients in that beta layer will increase with  
3           temperature, which will drive that boundary condition  
4           up and with hydrogen, and the diffusivity of oxygen in  
5           the material loss will also increase with temperature.

6           So in terms of embrittlement, increasing  
7           the temperature, increasing the hydrogen content, all  
8           push you in that direction.

9           We switched to break-away oxidation.  
10          Ralph mentioned that at high temperature the oxide is  
11          black by appearance in the tetragonal phase. It  
12          transitions to the low temperature oxide monoclinic  
13          gray phase, which is what you see in reactor fuel rods  
14          that you pull out of the reactor.

15          The weak monoclinic oxide cracks give an  
16          increase in oxygen and hydrogen pickup, and it's  
17          strange. The tetragonal phase is I'll call it meta-  
18          stable below 1,150 degrees C. because you can grow  
19          this phase and it will appear without any monoclinic  
20          oxide as low as 950 and even lower.

21          DR. POWERS: Well, you call it meta-  
22          stable. I don't think it's meta-stable. It's  
23          stabilized by the non-stoichiometry.

24          DR. BILLONE: It's stabilized by the non-  
25          stoichiometry, and it's also stabilized by growing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under compressive stress.

2 DR. POWERS: Okay. So it's an epitaxial.

3 DR. BILLONE: Yeah. I'm thinking of a  
4 very layman term rather than a -- usually when we talk  
5 about  $ZrO_2$ , it's just very hard to measure the oxide  
6 phase transformation temperature because it's very  
7 hard to form it and grow it without some non-  
8 stoichiometry and without some stress.

9 So that's why in the literature you'll see  
10 1,100 to 1,150 as a phase transformation temperature,  
11 but the statement is there's a lot of uncertainty.  
12 The important thing for our work is if you just forget  
13 this here. Initially at high temperature you will  
14 grow the tetragonal phase. As the temperature gets  
15 lower, below this limit, you get farther away from  
16 that, and as you drive the material more towards  $ZrO_2$   
17 stoichiometric, then you're driving it towards the  
18 monoclinic phase.

19 But what seems to be important is how this  
20 oxide layer breaks up. The precursor to break-away  
21 stability is a very wavy boundary that I'll show you  
22 between the oxide and the metal. That means you've  
23 got regions of alternating tensile and compressive  
24 stress, and that precedes the break-away, the  
25 transition to the weak monoclinic phase and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cracking, and so the instability starts at the metal  
2 oxide surface and then propagates outward and then  
3 propagates axially and circumferentially.

4 Okay. This picture Ralph showed. Let me  
5 go back a second. Let me try this. This came out a  
6 little too dark. Sorry about that.

7 These are two samples just for fundamental  
8 understanding. These are two samples of HBR type 15  
9 by 15 low ten, Zry-4 oxidized at the same temperature  
10 to the same oxidation level. One is as fabricated,  
11 and these were quenched at 800 degrees C; the other,  
12 that's 600 weight parts per million hydrogen.

13 This sample without hydrogen as expected  
14 at well below the saturation level of oxygen, this  
15 sample is extremely high ductility at room temperature  
16 and 135 degrees C. The sample with the hydrogen is  
17 extremely brittle.

18 The metallography doesn't tell you much.  
19 The oxide layer is about the same. The alpha layer is  
20 about the same, and the thickness of the beta layer is  
21 about the same.

22 What's different about these two materials  
23 is this one has a lot more oxygen inside here due to  
24 the hydrogen that you've added to the material.

25 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Can you discern any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 hydrides from your metallography of these?

2 DR. BILLONE: You never can see hydrides  
3 in the beta phase. Our French colleagues have shown  
4 hydrides under certain slow cooling situations. If  
5 you rapidly quench, you kind of freeze the hydrogen --

6 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Too small?

7 DR. BILLONE: -- you freeze the hydrogen  
8 in.

9 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: In solution?

10 DR. BILLONE: In solution basically. If  
11 you slow cool to room temperature, like from 800  
12 degrees C. to temperature, that gives time for very  
13 small hydrides to precipitate, and those have been  
14 observed at CEA.

15 So basically the quenching process kind of  
16 freezes the hydrogen into sort of the low oxygen beta  
17 phase at that temperature and then it's frozen and you  
18 don't see that it's hydrides.

19 Okay. To support my point as to one of  
20 the things we do beyond just taking pictures, this is  
21 extremely brittle. If it's brittle it should show up  
22 in micro hardness, which is making small indents  
23 across the radius and correlating that with a diamond  
24 point hardness.

25 So just for fundamental understanding, I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just showing you the beta phase of the as fabricated  
2 material, and the lower the hardness valued, the  
3 higher the ductility. So it makes sense that this  
4 material, which only goes up to at this boundary about  
5 .57 weight percent of oxygen, that this would be  
6 ductile, whereas the red curve is for the prehydrided  
7 sample. The oxygen content is gone from about .57 to  
8 1.1. The hardness has increased significantly, and  
9 then you've driven in more oxygen through the  
10 concentration gradient and the overall hardness has  
11 increased.

12 These are room temperature values.

13 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: You said the oxygen  
14 gradient follows those curves?

15 DR. BILLONE: Approximately, yes.

16 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

17 DR. BILLONE: But basically this would be  
18 another way of looking at the effect of what the  
19 hydrogen does to the material.

20 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But I thought you said  
21 that the hydrogen would be uniform across the --

22 DR. BILLONE: Hydrogen is uniform across  
23 the material, but you have oxygen diffusing from this  
24 side and oxygen diffusing from that side. So the long  
25 time solution would be flat at the solubility limit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You get embrittlement way before that.

2 Okay. This is really more conceptual  
3 because I don't have enough data to do this plot, but  
4 basically we have data from Chung and Kassner, 1979,  
5 on what the oxygen solubility limits in the beta phase  
6 are. Those are the numbers I gave you, .24 at 1,000  
7 degrees C., .38 at 1,100 and .57 at 1,200 degrees C.

8 If we say that when the average oxygen  
9 concentration gets up to about .55, that represents  
10 this slide. So the point there is in order to  
11 embrittle as fabricated materials, you've really got  
12 to go to about 1,200 degrees C. to eventually  
13 embrittlement. It may take a while to get it.

14 However, if you add hydrogen to the  
15 material, and this is some CEA-AREVA-EDF data, based  
16 on a very different technique than this one, and this  
17 is 320 weight parts per million, 320 weight parts per  
18 million hydrogen, and this is 600, the only two data  
19 points I really have.

20 And so basically the oxygen content does  
21 increase; the solubility limit does increase with  
22 hydrogen, and so I've just given you kind of a cosign  
23 function fit to that.

24 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: There are no other data  
25 in the literature to help you fill out that curve?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BILLONE: No published data yet. What  
2 I don't have is data at 1,100 degrees C. and 1,000  
3 degrees C. So I just basically assumed the same  
4 difference just for illustrative purposes.

5 So certainly 1,100 degrees C. is benign as  
6 far as embrittlement. As fabricated eventually if you  
7 put enough hydrogen in it, you know, it's going to  
8 become brittle at a lower ECR value, and a little  
9 later, the 1,000 degrees C. would come in. So this is  
10 just supposed to help you get a feeling for, again,  
11 this solubility limit is your boundary condition for  
12 diffusion, and the higher you go in hydrogen content,  
13 the higher that boundary condition, the faster the  
14 diffusion rate early on.

15 And it's your long time solution of what  
16 you would flatten out to do this.

17 Okay. Break-away oxidation is kind of  
18 fun. It's tedious, and it's easy to see. Again, this  
19 is darker than what I am looking at on my screen, but  
20 if you take a rough surface, HBR type cladding at  
21 1,000 degrees C. oxidation and steam, if you go for  
22 3,600 seconds you essentially pick up about 60 ppm of  
23 hydrogen. You see a black tectragonal oxide layer,  
24 which is protective. This sample is not in break-  
25 away. If I take it another 30 minutes to 5,400

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seconds, the sample is completely gray. I've picked  
2 up 2,100 weight parts per million hydrogen, and you're  
3 way past the break-away oxidation time.

4 It took us a surprisingly long time, and  
5 I'll show you the results, to find out at 3,800 second  
6 was the break-away time. We started here. We started  
7 backing up. Then we started going forward, but  
8 anyway, we were fortunate to catch this sample just  
9 prior to break-away.

10 And what it looks like, what I wanted to  
11 show you is just prior to break-away the break-away  
12 time is 3,800 seconds. Is it my eyes or is it this?  
13 Oh, well, I will proceed. It looks much better on the  
14 computer screen than it does up here.

15 But 3,600 seconds, I did want to show you  
16 the wavy boundary between this is the alpha layer.  
17 This is the oxide layer, which is too dark to see,  
18 unfortunately, and it's this kind of waviness that's  
19 a precursor to break-away, and so 200 seconds later,  
20 this oxide layer out here actually did break away.

21 DR. POWERS: That was one of the really  
22 intriguing things in your data report, because you  
23 have excellent photographs in there --

24 DR. BILLONE: Right.

25 DR. POWERS: -- of the waviness.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BILLONE: Much better quality than was  
2 showing on the screen.

3 DR. POWERS: And so you're naturally  
4 provoked to say, gee, when you get a waviness it's an  
5 instability of some sort. What's driving the  
6 instability?

7 DR. BILLONE: Well, I think I can explain  
8 it after the waviness occurs, which I'm calling the  
9 precursor. If you look at the peaks and valleys of  
10 that waviness, again, you need compressive stress and  
11 hypostoichiometry to stabilize the tetragonal phase at  
12 this temperature. And I forgot how it goes, but in  
13 part of the curve you have compressive stress. In the  
14 other part -- I'm sorry. In part of this region you  
15 have compressive stress at the metal surface and then  
16 you're developing tensile stresses, which in the other  
17 part of the surface. You have alternating tensile and  
18 compressive stresses.

19 The oxide is growing with a higher volume  
20 than the metal, and it tends to cause a compressive  
21 stress at that boundary if it's a flat boundary. If  
22 it's a wavy boundary, you're going to get alternating  
23 tensile and compressive stresses.

24 And eventually that waviness will turn  
25 into monoclinic oxide formation at that surface which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will propagate throughout the material, but as far as  
2 explaining the precursor, that I can't do.

3 DR. POWERS: Well, I mean, it sounds  
4 like --

5 DR. BILLONE: Going from the flat surface,  
6 the flat interface or the smooth interface to the wavy  
7 one, I don't know.

8 DR. POWERS: Sufficient compressive stress  
9 on it, it's relieving itself by buckling.

10 DR. BILLONE: Yours is as good as mine.  
11 There are experts that maybe can explain it better  
12 than I can.

13 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Mike, I'm going to have  
14 to -- you've got 36 slides here and you're on Slide 6.  
15 We're supposed to take a break around 30 minutes.

16 DR. BILLONE: All right. I'll do it. I'm  
17 going to skip some of those slides.

18 Just very quickly, break-away transition  
19 from modern cladding alloys, belt polished, 15 by 15,  
20 Zry-4, 95 degrees C. is about 5,000 seconds. You can  
21 hardly see it here, but there's a gray streak in the  
22 black matrix, which is the beginning of the break-  
23 away.

24 And for ZIRLO, I think you can see the  
25 yellow patch that forms on the outer surface.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. I have a speech on weight  
2 gain, ECR, and post quench ductility. Let me hold  
3 that for questions in the interest of time.

4 I do want to show you one slide as to why  
5 the CP ECR, or any kind of ECR or any kind of weight  
6 gain, is really a measure of what you're throwing  
7 away. It's a measure of your embrittled oxide layer,  
8 and it's a measure of your alpha layer.

9 If we do a calculation of isothermal  
10 conditions, like 1,200 degrees C. or 1,100 degrees C.,  
11 and we look at the function of increasing weight gain  
12 or ECR, if we look at the build-up of average oxygen  
13 content in the beta layer, this would be what you  
14 would start with as fabricated. This is your  
15 solubility limit. So this is the equilibrium solution  
16 over a long time.

17 And if you look at the fraction between  
18 the average oxygen minus the initial oxygen divided by  
19 that, there seems to be for Zry-4, anyway, a  
20 correlation with the ECR up until you get to high ECR  
21 values, and then you're slowly approaching saturation.  
22 So it may be not a total coincidence of blind luck  
23 that when we correlate our post quench ductility data,  
24 this parameter, for Zry-4, that in a way we are also  
25 correlating to the embrittlement mechanism, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the oxygen build-up.

2           Okay. One important point is to -- if I  
3 poke you with the laser I'm sorry -- one important  
4 point as to why we use CP ECR, there are alloys, in  
5 particular the M5, which have lower weight gain, and  
6 we just got data on the ten by ten Zry-2. Zry-2  
7 behaves the same as Zry-4, but the Zry-2, ten percent  
8 of the inner wall is a zirconium alloy. It's not Zry-  
9 2, and that oxidizes much slower than the outer wall,  
10 giving you a net decrease in weight. So the open  
11 circles are the new data we've got for Zry-2.

12           CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Whoa, whoa, whoa, whoa.  
13 You're saying the liner on the inside oxidizes slower?

14           DR. BILLONE: Yes, and that was actually  
15 pointed out to us by EDF and Nicholas in the back  
16 room, circa 2000 or 1999. I can't remember when, yes.

17           CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Pure zirconium generally  
18 doesn't.

19           DR. BILLONE: Well, at 1,200 degrees C.  
20 it's about the same. At 1,000 degrees C., and I don't  
21 have the details of what's in there. There's some  
22 small amount of oxygen in the zirconium liners, some  
23 iron, but it's really a different alloy, and we notice  
24 a dramatic difference.

25           The point about these slow -- this really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means that your oxide layer is growing very slowly,  
2 and as a matter of fact, the difference in time  
3 between this point and this point where there was  
4 actually a decrease is about 600 seconds, and the  
5 reason we don't correlate to measured weight gain is  
6 that you may have almost no change in weight gain over  
7 a five, six, seven, 800 seconds, whereas you do have  
8 diffusion of oxygen into the beta layer. You have  
9 continued embrittlement.

10 So we correlate much better, our ductility  
11 data correlates much better to the temperature time  
12 calculated value than this measured parameter here.

13 All right. The trouble with ECR -- and  
14 then I'll move on to actual data. I apologize for the  
15 long introduction -- is ECR and weight gain are  
16 totally insensitive to how much hydrogen you have in  
17 the material. The red points are prehydride in  
18 materials with that level of hydrogen. Basically  
19 oxide growth doesn't care what hydrogen is in the  
20 metal, a very limited effect on the alpha layer and  
21 the beta layer thicknesses and oxygen contents.

22 And so we have to keep that in mind if  
23 we're going to use that as a metric for embrittlement.  
24 We have to be a little bit careful because these blue  
25 points are ductile, and these red points are highly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brittle, and so we need to be a little bit clever in  
2 how we handle this because ECR does not include the  
3 effects of hydrogen.

4 Okay. Let's skip test methods unless you  
5 have questions and get into data.

6 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I did have a question on  
7 your test methods.

8 DR. BILLONE: Which is probably the best  
9 way for me to proceed is to ask.

10 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: but you compress these  
11 little ring specimens --

12 DR. BILLONE: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: -- after oxidation, and  
14 I know that historically that's what was done.

15 DR. BILLONE: Not the way we do it, but go  
16 ahead.

17 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, you do it better,  
18 but --

19 DR. BILLONE: Oh, of course we do it  
20 better.

21 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But I wanted to know is  
22 there a length effect on your samples? Do you use  
23 these eight millimeter wide rings?

24 DR. BILLONE: Our Russian colleagues have  
25 studied that and we've studied that. In the range of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe seven to 20 millimeters the answer is no.

2 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. So it's fairly  
3 insensitive to that.

4 DR. BILLONE: The maximum load that you  
5 would reach obviously --

6 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Sure.

7 DR. BILLONE: -- is the stiffness. It  
8 obviously is, but the ductility that seems to be  
9 independent of the length within that range. So we  
10 haven't found a length effect, but again, doing  
11 screening tests we are very careful to keep as much  
12 the same as possible, and what you're varying is  
13 oxidation level or alloy. So we fix it at the eight  
14 millimeters and try not to have that as a variable.

15 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: And you cut your sample  
16 to avoid edge effects, you know, oxidation from the  
17 sides of your --

18 DR. BILLONE: No, we don't have the end  
19 effects in the samples.

20 Okay. So in the interest of time I'm  
21 going to run through these quickly, but again, you  
22 mentioned the ring. That's too dark. Well, that was  
23 easy.

24 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I didn't mean to do  
25 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BILLONE: No, no, that's Chapter 2,  
2 and I will go back if you have any questions.

3 Basically the two types of mechanical  
4 tests that we run are the ring tests that we talked  
5 about just now, and then a limited number of bend  
6 tests with the balloon and burst cladding, where  
7 there's some information and data on that in Chapter  
8 6 of the report.

9 That's where we got the idea that if you  
10 hold for one second at 1204 degrees C. given our LOCA  
11 temperature history that we use, it takes about I  
12 think it's 21 Newton meters to break the sample as a  
13 bending moment, and then if you hold it for an extra  
14 two minutes and oxidize more, it drops down to about  
15 12, and if you held it longer, that bending moment  
16 keeps decreasing.

17 Okay. Let me try to go through some of  
18 the data. I showed it in July and I'll show the data  
19 points that we've added. Basically, our goal if we'd  
20 look at 1,000 degree C. was to oxidize two-sided up to  
21 20 percent ECR, and what we found is that at 1,000  
22 degrees C. as long as you haven't gotten into break-  
23 away, what I said was true, that we don't embrittle  
24 the alloys. The Zry-4 levels off at about three  
25 percent offset strain. Zry-2 we only took up to 17

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent ECR, but that was 14 percent offset strain,  
2 and again, the ZIRLO and the M5 are ductile up to  
3 those levels.

4 The E110 tubing due to break-away we  
5 couldn't take the break-up very high. We couldn't  
6 take it beyond seven percent ECR without hydrogen  
7 embrittlement of material.

8 So 1,000 degrees C. is benign. We don't  
9 have hydrogen in it. It's benign if you don't do  
10 break-away oxidation. You just can't pump enough  
11 oxygen into that beta layer to embrittle the material.

12 Alloys oxidized at 1,100 degrees C. are  
13 even more benign. At 1,100 degrees C. you don't  
14 experience break-away oxidation. So as long as you  
15 don't have hydrogen, this is all as fabricated alloys.  
16 Basically sine you don't have break-away you can't  
17 pump enough oxygen in to embrittle. All you can do is  
18 let it go for a long time until that beta layer almost  
19 disappears or thins, and that's way beyond 20 percent  
20 ECR.

21 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: What's your strain where  
22 you could find brittle or non-brittle? Is it two  
23 percent?

24 DR. BILLONE: It's two percent and based  
25 on -- there's two kinds of measurements we do. One is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a -- and sorry about the scale. This is load and this  
2 is displacement. If you take as fabricated material  
3 and you just compress the ring to get plastic  
4 displacement, and in these kinds of tests, this is the  
5 initial loading curve or thickness of the ring, and  
6 usually you don't have the luxury of stopping a test  
7 because you run it to failure and you get a big load  
8 drop.

9 But if we stop with about two percent  
10 plastic strain -- maybe it's 20 percent plastic  
11 strain. Sorry -- if we stop at this point and  
12 actually program the machine to unload, you unload at  
13 a less stiff or more compliant rate, lower rate, than  
14 we would if we just took this green line and moved it  
15 over here.

16 So what is the error? What is the error  
17 involved in using this initial loading curve, which is  
18 all we're going to know for the tests that we're going  
19 to run from now on.

20 We took every cladding material we had,  
21 and we compressed them all two millimeters, and we  
22 found that the difference between actually measuring  
23 the change in diameter and determining it from this  
24 type of approach is .2 millimeters or less. So .2  
25 millimeters divided by about ten millimeters outer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diameter gives you your two percent uncertainty.

2           So below two percent offset strain we're  
3 not saying the material is necessarily brittle. We're  
4 saying we're in the region which we can't tell, and  
5 most of our tests we stop after the first significant  
6 load drop, get through-wall crack, and then measure  
7 what we call the permanent strain, which is literally  
8 the change in diameter of the material. So you don't  
9 go through this uncertainty.

10           So we do both approaches. So for  
11 permanent strains, our criterion is one percent.  
12 Below one percent material is brittle. Let me say it  
13 another way. One percent or above, the material is  
14 ductile for direct measurement, and if we're going to  
15 use the indirect approach of the load displacement  
16 curve, we say above two percent, greater or equal to  
17 two percent strain is ductile. Below two percent  
18 we're not sure.

19           Okay. I did want to emphasize this again  
20 about measured versus calculated ECR since we went  
21 through this before, but this is our offset strain  
22 data determined from the load displacement curve.  
23 This is measured ECR. Everything is fine with Zry-4  
24 when the measured and calculated weight gains are  
25 about the same and, therefore, the ECR is about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 same.

2 The oxide layer on M5 at 1,000 degrees C.  
3 grows very slowly and almost stops at 1,000 degrees  
4 C., and so the weight gain, even though I'm increasing  
5 my time, these tests are run at the same. These data  
6 points correspond to roughly the same time. This  
7 point here and that point there at the same time, but  
8 the weight gains are very different.

9 So between these two data points you have  
10 about six to 700 seconds with almost no change in  
11 weight gain. So if I look at the ductility, it looks  
12 like, oh, my God, I hit a wall, and it suddenly  
13 becomes instantly brittle. The fact is there's a lot  
14 of test time at 1,000 degrees C. between this point,  
15 this point, this point and that point.

16 And so what I say correlates better,  
17 although Harold has criticized me. He says that  
18 correlates. It is what it is. What correlates better  
19 is to ignore the physical weight gain and just use the  
20 Cathcart-Pawel predicted ECR, and when you plot Zry-4  
21 and M5 on the same scale, then they come down to about  
22 the same high temperature strain.

23 And that precipitous drop is deceiving  
24 that you see on the previous page. It's just that the  
25 physical weight gain there doesn't really reflect for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 M5 the oxygen diffusion into the metal. It's  
2 literally just the oxide layer slows down in growing.

3 Okay. Eleven hundred degrees C. when I  
4 said it was more benign, the Zry-4 is the black curve.  
5 The ZIRLO is the green curve, and it does what I said  
6 it should do. When you get saturation of oxygen in  
7 that beta layer, then as you increase time, the beta  
8 layer just starts to thin, but it's still thick  
9 enough, and there's almost no change in ductility of  
10 the material, and the ZIRLO behaves comparable to  
11 that.

12 M5, we had one point which when you get to  
13 a point like this you want to double check. It looked  
14 like it dropped to a brittle level at about 18.8  
15 percent ECR. We ran a test for a higher temperature  
16 time, a higher time. We tested it at room  
17 temperature, and we also stopped the test right after  
18 the crack, tested at elevated temperature, and the  
19 material is brittle.

20 So this data point here is a lot higher  
21 quality than that data there. So M5 does get out to  
22 20 percent ECR at 1,100 degrees C.

23 I have some D110 results. We got some  
24 pretty good results when we polished machine and  
25 polished E110, and we got results that are almost

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparable to the allied results that you had at 1,100  
2 and 1,200.

3 We couldn't save the alloy at 1,000  
4 degrees C. It was too vulnerable to break away  
5 oxidation, but in the report there are some E110 data.

6 All right. If we go to 1,200 degrees C.,  
7 again, we are doing all of our tests and most people  
8 in the world do their test at room temperature. It's  
9 easy, but the way we set the program up is if we got  
10 low ductility values of like nine percent to 11  
11 percent at room temperature we would retest at 135  
12 degrees C.

13 One of the alloys we tested at room  
14 temperature, 100 and 135, but in general for 1,200  
15 degrees C. you very quickly generate your first data  
16 set and say, well, forget this. We're going to go to  
17 the more prototypic temperature, which the criteria  
18 are based, and it doesn't take that much more time.

19 So if I look at our database and I take  
20 the minimum ductility points, not the average, and  
21 then that's where whoever receives the data are free  
22 to come up with their own numbers. The curves I'll  
23 show you flatten out, but basically for the materials  
24 we studied, the ECR for modern materials, the ECR  
25 ranges from 17 percent to 20 percent, and the new data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be the Zry-2 data, ten by ten. Zry-2 is not in  
2 the report yet or maybe it is. Maybe it is on the Web  
3 version, but you're in the range of 17 to 20 percent  
4 ECR, with the exception of this cladding of the  
5 1970s, '80s, and '90s, which doesn't behave as well.

6 We took E110 up to 13 percent ECR, and it  
7 was quite ductile, and that's machined and polished  
8 E110.

9 Okay. This is just the enhancement with  
10 temperature. This is the room temperature data for  
11 offset strain versus the 135 degree C. data, and you  
12 can see there is a significant enhancement that's  
13 worth testing at that temperature.

14 Just to show you that we also have  
15 permanent strain, which is the direct measurement of  
16 the change in diameter of the material before the test  
17 and after the test, and that's really what we use to  
18 determine the transition ECR.

19 So if I go to 17 percent I've got  
20 essentially data points right at about one percent  
21 strain, which is our limit, and if I go to a higher  
22 ECR I've got one above and one below, and actually  
23 this has got two data points above and one below. So  
24 about 17 percent is what we picked, but really more  
25 based on permanent strain even though we show a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 offset strain data.

2           Okay. Zry-4 is Zry-4 is Zry-4. Well, not  
3 true, not in terms of what we're measuring. So if we  
4 compare modern 17 by 17, belt polished, smooth  
5 surface, modern 15 by 15, these are different vendors,  
6 materials, and then the older, rough surface, and the  
7 rough surface may have nothing to do with why it  
8 behaves poorly. You could see that the older material  
9 embrittles much more, a lower ECR, about 14 percent.  
10 This is the 17 by 17 Zry-4 data, and actually that  
11 comes down pretty close to the 15 by 15 Zry-4, but at  
12 lower ECR, this material has more ductility, and Zry-2  
13 that we have just tested falls in between these two  
14 curves and comes out to about 19 percent.

15           Okay. That is again this is ZIRLO room  
16 temperature versus the elevated temperature, 135  
17 degrees C., and permanent strain. We have already  
18 hammered that one.

19           Okay. The idea was to compare the modern  
20 alloys to Zry-4 in our study. So always we'll have a  
21 plot of the Zry-4 data and, for example, ZIRLO, and  
22 you can see basically that the ZIRLO has higher  
23 ductility than the Zry-4 and comes down kind of close,  
24 but it's the difference between 17 percent and about  
25 18 or 19 percent in terms of transition ECR, and this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is our two percent criterion.

2 M5, we already saw this. That's the  
3 temperature relation. What I want to look at is this  
4 one. This is M5 compared to Zry-4, and M5 at 20  
5 percent has exactly one percent permanent strain, and  
6 a little higher than two percent offset strain. So M5  
7 is ductile, right at the limit of 20 percent ECR.

8 Okay. From a metallurgical point of view,  
9 all of these samples are quenched at 800 degrees C.  
10 That was our test protocol. There really should be no  
11 difference in as fabricated alloy behavior whether you  
12 quench at 800 or you cool to room temperature if  
13 oxygen is basically immobile, below 800. The diffusion  
14 is so slow there's nothing really that's going to  
15 happen. Your phase changes have already happened.  
16 Oxygen doesn't move around. So basically we did a  
17 limited number of tests that we varied our procedure  
18 and instead of quenching at 800, we slow cooled.

19 The results are kind of interesting in  
20 that at 17 percent ECR, this is one data point; this  
21 is another data point. Slow cooled are the open  
22 circles, and there's another one you can't see in  
23 here.

24 Within the scatter of the data, there was  
25 actually no effect of slow cooling versus quench.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is a possible enhancement at 13 percent ECR, but  
2 this curve is changing so rapidly that if you put  
3 enough data points on it, this may have no effect  
4 whatsoever.

5 So possible enhancement at lower ECR  
6 values, Zry-4 by slow cooling. The ZIRLO data points  
7 were slow cooled. We don't understand why, but they  
8 fell below the trend curve. They still were ductile,  
9 but when you got up to 17 percent ECR, the slow cooled  
10 and the quenched samples were all in the same range.

11 And for M5 we saw absolutely no effect of  
12 slow cooling versus quench. It's hard to distinguish  
13 the points. This would be slow cooling, and these two  
14 would be quench.

15 So the issue is cool rate and quench  
16 temperature really comes up for the hydrided materials  
17 and for as fabricated materials, it doesn't seem to  
18 matter. Our CEA colleagues actually quench from the  
19 oxidation temperature very rapidly. We cool at a  
20 certain rate to 800 and then quench, or we cool and  
21 then continue to cool at room temperature. It doesn't  
22 seem to be a significant difference in databases.

23 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: In doing this work did  
24 you look at varied strain rates to see the sensitivity  
25 to strain rates?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BILLONE: We only did one test where  
2 we varied the strain rate for one material. We  
3 increased the strain rate by a factor of ten and we  
4 saw a decrease in ductility with a factor of ten  
5 increase in strain rate, and at the time when we  
6 presented this the sponsors and the partners were more  
7 interested in, given the size of the test matrix,  
8 fixing the strain rate, fixing the temperature at the  
9 135 degrees C. and then getting into studying the  
10 effects of hydrogen as soon as possible.

11 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Was there a basis for  
12 picking the strain rate that says, "Hey, this is  
13 closer to the kind of strain rates or loadings we  
14 might see in" --

15 DR. BILLONE: No, we're not trying to  
16 simulate any kind of loadings. This is closer to  
17 Hobson's strain rate back in 1973.

18 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: So just sticking with  
19 that.

20 DR. BILLONE: He did slow strain rate and  
21 very fast strain rate tests, and the Commission only  
22 used the slow strain rate data. They do not use the  
23 high strain rate data. So it's partly tradition.

24 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me just try to  
25 understand one thing here. You have a lot of data on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 measured ECR, and yet you elected to set all of that  
2 aside in favor of using this empirically predicted  
3 value.

4 DR. BILLONE: Right.

5 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: And that's presumably  
6 biased by what? By the need to retain the 17 percent  
7 rate?

8 DR. BILLONE: Oh, no, no, no.

9 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Or what?

10 DR. BILLONE: First of all, for Zry-4  
11 there's hardly any difference between the measured and  
12 the predicted.

13 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand.

14 DR. BILLONE: In the back of our minds we  
15 know that vendors who are doing these calculations  
16 don't have the luxury of measuring weight gain. I  
17 mean, basically they calculate it, and ultimately for  
18 a hypothetical LOCA you need to come up with a scheme  
19 in terms of something you can calculate.

20 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, why not correlate  
21 your own data based on the actual measurements?

22 DR. BILLONE: We did. We got severely  
23 criticized the last time we came here in July 2005  
24 because we preferred weight gain at that time for a  
25 particular alloy like Zry-4 because if there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variations from test to test and the test strain, it  
2 works a little bit. The temperature changes a little  
3 bit. That would be captured by the measured ECR,  
4 which would reflect the temperatures.

5 But the message was that ultimately have  
6 this material be usable by vendors and by NRC. You  
7 needed really to present it in terms of something you  
8 can calculate.

9 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: You have sort of really  
10 valuable information.

11 DR. BILLONE: It is, but then when we ran  
12 into the M5 example where knowing that weight gain was  
13 really a measure of what you're kind of throwing away  
14 as brittle, it's a measure of the oxide layer  
15 thickness and to some extent the brittle alpha layer  
16 thickness, and when we saw the dramatic difference  
17 with M5 in the fact that we extend the test 700  
18 seconds at 1,000 degrees C., yet no change in measured  
19 weight gain and get a significant decrease in  
20 ductility. It no longer made sense to continue to use  
21 measured weight gain under all conditions.

22 So the idea of switching to this is  
23 diffusion processes like oxygen diffusion into the  
24 beta layer and through the beta layer. It has got an  
25 exponential of minus  $Q$  over  $RT$ , and it goes to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 square root of time, and this parameter on the bottom  
2 also has a square root of time and an exponential --

3 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But clearly, there must  
4 be something else going on whereby your measured ECR  
5 for M5 is significantly different than what this  
6 empirically predicted value is.

7 DR. BILLONE: Yeah. What's going on seems  
8 to have nothing to do with the mechanism of  
9 embrittlement, which as long as you can keep the  
10 oxygen concentration at the edge of the beta layer up  
11 around .57, .6, you will drive that much oxygen into  
12 the material over time. As time increases, you can  
13 drive more oxygen. It doesn't matter whether the  
14 oxide layer is 30 microns or 40 microns. It doesn't  
15 matter that it has stopped growing and it may be 30  
16 microns.

17 So there's a disconnect. For Zry-4 it's  
18 all in harmony, but for other alloys, even for Zry-2  
19 with the zirc liner it doesn't work as well to  
20 correlate to measure ECR. It's all in the report, and  
21 the point is you're all free to assess the quality of  
22 the data using that because within an alloy class like  
23 within one lot of Zry-4, there should be a correlation  
24 between the predicted and the measured.

25 As a matter of fact, when that gets more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than ten percent different, we build a new test train.  
2 We use that as a metric for the quality of our test  
3 train and our benchmarking.

4 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

5 DR. BILLONE: Okay. I'm not moving fast  
6 enough, but let's see where we are.m

7 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yes, we're way behind  
8 schedule, but we're going to eat into the break a  
9 little bit.

10 DR. BILLONE: We don't want me to be  
11 responsible for that.

12 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yeah, I'd like you to  
13 move along.

14 DR. BILLONE: I think this is important.  
15 So I do want to pause a little bit. Ralph, gave you  
16 some background data from Leistikov and Schanz, and  
17 what I think was 1970 standard means rough surface,  
18 may have had etching involved in processing the  
19 material. A very extensive study, and they found  
20 minimum break-away oxidation time at 1,000 degrees C.

21 Before we started our program we did the  
22 literature search, and that break-away was about 1,600  
23 seconds based on weight gain and about 1,800 seconds,  
24 which are much lower numbers than I am going to be  
25 showing you for more modern alloys, but based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 picking up 200 ppm of hydrogen, it was a little bit  
2 later.

3 There is published data by AREVA, CEA,  
4 EDF, Mardon, et al., on modern low tin for 17 by 17.  
5 That's belt polished, and they got very high break-  
6 away times at 1,000 degrees C. It showed it in terms  
7 of hydrogen pickup that it was about 5,400 seconds.

8 So you're talking 1,800 seconds for '70s  
9 cladding in this particular test and significantly  
10 higher for the more modern cladding.

11 There was also results presented for 17  
12 M5, which showed break-away times very large relative  
13 to what we think of as LOCA relevant times, and this  
14 was significant to us because we put M5 last on our  
15 list of priorities because there was always some data  
16 that showed extremely high break-away times.

17 we had our own results for E110 tubing and  
18 cladding and the ANL modified E110 as background, and  
19 based on the results I already showed you at 1,000  
20 degrees C., although all the samples were ductile at  
21 20 percent ECR and 1,000 degrees C., we did notice  
22 that the ZIRLO picked up 100 weight parts per million  
23 of hydrogen. It turns out the inner surface was just  
24 into break away oxidation. We got some hydrogen  
25 pickup, but 100 ppm did not affect the ductility at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all.

2 So that's the background going into our  
3 study. Again, Ralph showed you this curve meaning e  
4 would have to search a little bit. This is a curve  
5 for Zry-4 based on their data. If we wanted the  
6 minimum oxidation time, we'd have to be kind of clever  
7 about it in searching, and the cleverness is basically  
8 you start at 1,000. You find out what your minimum  
9 time is, drop your temperature ten or 15 degrees C.  
10 If the sample is black and there's no hydrogen pickup  
11 at that test time then you're okay and drop it a  
12 little further.

13 And as you keep getting lower minimums,  
14 you keep using that as your metric for the next test.  
15 So at best we explored between about 1,025 and 950 and  
16 also ran the test at 800.

17 Okay. This is the sample that we had  
18 tested for about 3,400 seconds. It's not part of our  
19 break-away oxidation test, but this is our ZIRLO  
20 sample. You can see the outer surface has got the  
21 precursor to break away as most alloys do. It has got  
22 the weighted boundary.

23 The inner surface, if you've got a better  
24 view of it. You can actually see gray on the surface  
25 of the inner surface and some cracked oxide. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't pick up much hydrogen, but you pick up about 100  
2 ppm, and again, 100 ppm at room temperature was not  
3 enough to affect the ductility.

4 So anyway, a couple of things about our  
5 reported numbers. We're reporting times from the  
6 beginning of the temperature ramp starting at 300  
7 degrees C. at the end of the hold time. The ramp time  
8 is about 75 seconds, which is trivial to numbers like  
9 4,000 and 5,000 seconds.

10 The cooling time is only about 20 seconds  
11 from 1,000 degrees to 800 degrees C. We're not  
12 including that.

13 As I say, our approach was to try to find  
14 the minimum break-away time at 1,000 degrees C., move  
15 up a little and then down a little to see whether the  
16 alloy was okay at those temperatures at that  
17 particular time.

18 Now, our criterion for break-away  
19 oxidation you can argue with, but I want to point out  
20 a couple of things. We chose 200 weight parts per  
21 million hydrogen pickup. It's very hard to exactly  
22 hit 200 because when break-away starts, it's an  
23 instability phenomenon and your hydrogen takes off on  
24 you.

25 So break-away is an instability phenomenon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with rapid hydrogen pickup following break-away.  
2 Generally in life you learn to stay away from  
3 instability phenomena, and the embrittlement is  
4 definitely due to the hydrogen pickup. You don't pick  
5 up enough oxygen to embrittle that material all by  
6 itself.

7 And we also confirmed that the ductility  
8 is retained for these alloys when you test it at 135  
9 degrees C. when you do have 200 ppm.

10 Now, for every test that we ran, we had  
11 rings cut to run ring compression. So samples that  
12 pick up 500 ppm hydrogen, 1,000 ppm hydrogen, we  
13 didn't test those, but if someone would like to  
14 contest the 200 ppm criterion and say, well, gee, I  
15 think it's brittle at 300, let us know and we could  
16 just squeeze those rings so that it would be very  
17 trivial.

18 So the testing sequence for us was to  
19 start with the Zry-4 because we had the baseline data  
20 for that. We had no data for ZIRLO published in the  
21 literature of break-away oxidation, and then we moved  
22 to the ten by ten Zry-2. That work has been  
23 essentially completed, and then five would be last on  
24 our list just based on the published data being so  
25 high for break-away.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Okay. Just quickly time. We call this  
2 rough surface material. We don't know the surface  
3 chemistry of this material. It's our baseline  
4 material for a high burn-up Zry-4. We don't know why  
5 it breaks away earlier. We do know it has a much  
6 rougher surface. The surface chemistry might be  
7 different, but at about 985 degrees C. long time  
8 temperature it breaks up at about 3,800 seconds, which  
9 is better than Leistikov's material but low compared  
10 to the values I'll show you.

11           We wanted to compare a modern 15 by 15  
12 Zry-4. We also ran out of 17 by 17 Zry-4. So we had  
13 no choice. So we used the 15 by 15 Zry-4, which is  
14 belt polished, and again, at the same temperature we  
15 get a break-away time of 5,000 seconds. That's  
16 comparable to the Mardon results at 5,400 seconds.

17           So the belt polishing seems to have an  
18 effect, and whatever subtle changes in chemistry that  
19 may have been made from 1970s to the modern day seem  
20 to help on this.

21           We also explored temperatures in this  
22 range with a second test train.

23           So that's our Zry-4 results, and if I want  
24 to plot it, you can see for the rough surface cladding  
25 at 3,600 seconds we got almost nothing. At 3,800

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seconds we got nothing for one sample and got high  
2 hydrogen content for another, and then, of course, if  
3 you go beyond that, you get extremely high hydrogen  
4 pickup.

5 The point about break-away oxidation, and  
6 I think it's a no brainer, you kind of want to stay  
7 away from this, and what's good enough if you're below  
8 the 200 ppm hydrogen pickup, you at least know you  
9 have ductility. You may have ductility at 250, but  
10 who's talking? Who wants to quibble about 100 seconds  
11 out of 5,000 seconds or 4,000 seconds?

12 The belt polish material did pick up  
13 hydrogen more slowly, and this is about the 5,000  
14 second point.

15 Okay. Quickly, we're fortunate enough our  
16 furnace has a window. So instead of just arbitrarily  
17 running test times, you can look for patches of gray  
18 that may form, which means the transition has already  
19 started, and for this particular belt polished  
20 material at break-away, 5,000 seconds, we cut a two  
21 millimeter ring for hydrogen analysis in the center or  
22 wherever this gray region is, and we cut eight  
23 millimeter rings on either side for ring compression.

24 But the outer surface is -- I can't see  
25 it. I don't know what you can see -- is cracked. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inner surface is a precursor to break-away, but it's  
2 not in break-away. So those are the kinds of results  
3 that we're looking for.

4 Okay. So let's summarize. All right.  
5 For ZIRLO, we had a test matrix where we started at  
6 1,000. We went up to 1,015 and then we went down.  
7 What we found was that 970 degrees C. plus or minus  
8 five -- that's the variation circumferentially around  
9 our sample -- we got what we think is the minimum  
10 break-away time from about 3,000 seconds. So it  
11 actually breaks away earlier at this temperature than  
12 it does at 1,000 degrees C.

13 What was encouraging though is we machined  
14 a 20 micron deep scratch in the material, and that  
15 scratch did cause local break-away oxidation to occur  
16 in the region of the scratch, but the hydrogen pick-up  
17 was negligible.

18 So at 2,600 seconds with a 20 micron  
19 scratch the material was good and without the scratch  
20 at 3,000 seconds it had already picked up exactly 200  
21 ppm of hydrogen.

22 And the sample was ductile, but again,  
23 we're stopping at that 200 ppm point. It did better  
24 at 950 and it did better at 800 degrees C., but all we  
25 did was basically one test at each of these to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure that we didn't have a lower minimum time.

2 Okay. Metallography confirmed that we had  
3 outer surface break-away oxidation, and one of the  
4 ricks that picked up about 175 ppm of hydrogen with a  
5 lot of variation of hydrogen, as much as 440 ppm  
6 locally, that had five percent ductility at this test  
7 temperature.

8 In all, we conducted 17 tests, and so  
9 rings are available with this range of hydrogen  
10 content for ring compression ductility tests if  
11 someone is interested.

12 Again, too dark. I'm not going to show  
13 metallography today.

14 Okay. We just finished our testing at  
15 1,000 degrees C. and we're up to 5,000 seconds for  
16 Zry-2 with the zirconium inner liner, and we don't  
17 have any break-away that we've observed, no hydrogen  
18 pick-up for the Zry-2. We've got other tests planned  
19 to investigate it, but we really don't expect any  
20 surprises with this material.

21 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Do you have any estimate  
22 of what the break-away would be if it was just Zry-2  
23 with no liner?

24 DR. BILLONE: No, we don't have any  
25 such -- well, we could do that. We could weld the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material.

2 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I'm just saying that,  
3 you know --

4 DR. BILLONE: We do.

5 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: -- there's some older  
6 material around.

7 DR. BILLONE: No, no. I'm sorry. We do.  
8 In 2001 we did a whole series of one-sided oxidation  
9 tests of Zircaloy-2, high burn-up and as fabricated.  
10 So the liner wasn't involved. It was just outer  
11 surface, and we didn't know we were doing break-away  
12 oxidation tests at the time, but basically I can tell  
13 you the outer surface based on that data is certainly  
14 greater than 3,000 seconds and less than 6,000  
15 seconds.

16 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: They're similar.

17 DR. BILLONE: Similar. Okay. All right.  
18 I don't know if you want to take a break right now.  
19 I want to switch to prehydrided material. A coffee  
20 break?

21 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Probably we should do  
22 that. Let's take a --

23 DR. BILLONE: And then I'll figure out how  
24 to.

25 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yeah, because you've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of material in the next session. We're going to  
2 try and wrap up the test procedures. Let's get back  
3 here at 11:15.

4 DR. BILLONE: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

6 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
7 the record at 11:05 a.m. and went back on  
8 the record at 11:21 a.m.)

9 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. Let's come to  
10 order.

11 DR. BILLONE: Okay. I think I can go  
12 faster with my jacket off.

13 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. Roll up your  
14 sleeves, Mike, and let's go.

15 DR. BILLONE: We're into Chapter 4 of the  
16 NUREG report, which is prehydrated materials, and  
17 again, everything I have presented to you so far is  
18 directly applicable to fresh cladding put in the  
19 reactor. It also serves as a baseline for everything  
20 else I'm going to show you in terms of baseline data.

21 So now let's look at prehydrated Zry-4  
22 where before we oxidize the samples we're going to put  
23 hydrogen in them and then we're going to do post  
24 quench ductility tests at 135 degrees C. Our target  
25 temperature is 1,200 degrees C.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Again, Dana mentioned this point. With  
2           prehydroiding we had an initial campaign. God, I think  
3           it was like June 2004, in which the samples had  
4           circumferential and axial gradients in hydrogen. The  
5           furnace had small gradients, and we took those samples  
6           and decided to fix the oxidation level and cut samples  
7           with different hydrogen contents. So we did something  
8           that no one else has done. Instead of having every  
9           sample at 600 ppm, we had a variety of hydrogen  
10          levels, and we just fixed the oxidation level so we  
11          can map out the embrittling effects of hydrogen at a  
12          fixed oxidation level.

13                 But, again, during the short time tests of  
14          100 to 150 seconds, the gradients did remain in those  
15          directions, not through the wall of the cladding,  
16          which we couldn't measure, but in these larger, longer  
17          directions circumferential and axial.

18                 In the second campaign, which was more  
19          recent, we reduced the gradient significantly, but we  
20          did generate a hydride rim where we went above about  
21          300 ppm of hydrogen.

22                 So we haven't mastered this art, but we  
23          take what we can get out of each sample.

24                 Let me summarize the results for Zry-4,  
25          and again, this is going to be data that we're going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to use to plan the in-cell test and also to help  
2 interpret the in-cell test.

3 The data I'll first give you is all  
4 samples are standardly quenched to 800 degrees C. At  
5 five percent fixed ECR for the H.B. Robinson type Zry-  
6 4 you don't quite get to 1,200 degrees C. and I'll  
7 show you in my next plot. You get to in one case  
8 1,180 and 1,190. It means you're picking up the five  
9 percent in the ramp, and most of your oxidation is  
10 occurring at less than 1,200 degrees C.

11 However, from 600 ppm of hydrogen and five  
12 percent ECR with this peak temperature, you embrittle  
13 at that level of hydrogen. So lower hydrogen levels,  
14 you're ductile; higher hydrogen levels, you're  
15 brittle.

16 All right. If you increase the six  
17 percent ECR, we only had one set of samples at 450  
18 weight parts per million. The sample was brittle at  
19 450 weight parts per million and six percent ECR. So  
20 we just increased the oxidation level by one percent,  
21 and the hydrogen level was decreased by 150 ppm and  
22 the sample was still brittle with quench.

23 When you go up to 7.5 percent, we had data  
24 sets for modern cladding and the older cladding, and  
25 both seem to embrittle at about 375 plus or minus 25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 weight parts per million hydrogen at seven at a half  
2 percent CP ECR. When I show you the data, maybe the  
3 17 by 17 is more like 400 and maybe the 15 by 15 is  
4 more like 350, but within the scatter we can't really  
5 tell.

6 And then this cladding which is a better  
7 cladding in the as fabricated condition we took up to  
8 ten percent ECR, and we get embrittlement at about 300  
9 ppm of hydrogen, and that's all with quench. I'll  
10 just show you the results graphically. Stop me if  
11 something is not clear.

12 But this, as I say, is an unusual study.  
13 This is the 15 by 15 at cladding at five percent ECR  
14 where you're less than or equal to 1,190 seconds  
15 throughout the transient, and the effects of hydrogen  
16 are essentially nothing as fabricated, nothing about  
17 250 ppm, and then when you get above 300 ppm, you  
18 start to see the effects of the hydrogen.

19 So interpolating these two values,  
20 brittle, ductile, you come up with about 600 ppm as  
21 the transition.

22 DR. POWERS: You show curves on all of  
23 your data plots.

24 DR. BILLONE: Trend curves. They're not  
25 calculated by some program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. POWERS: They're just French curve --

2 DR. BILLONE: Artistic.

3 DR. POWERS: Artistic.

4 DR. BILLONE: Renditions. We're trying to  
5 get the trend which we think is kind of a reverse S  
6 shape where oxygen has a little effect and then a more  
7 dramatic effect and then levels off. They're not best  
8 estimate and they're trend curves we've put on there  
9 because we want to add data to these curves for slow  
10 cooling and quench and other temperatures to get  
11 comparison.

12 Okay. I hope the blue shows up. The open  
13 blue circles are the 17 by 17 Zry-4 which based on as  
14 fabricated data should be a lot better than the 15 by  
15 156, and of course, it is at the intermediate hydrogen  
16 contents. We don't have enough data, but by about 420  
17 ppm of hydrogen that Zry-4 is brittle. This is a big  
18 extrapolation between this point and this point, but  
19 you come up by about 375.

20 So is it better? I don't know. We would  
21 need more data. We're out of material. We can't  
22 answer that question, but certainly increasing the  
23 oxidation level decreases the hydrogen at which  
24 embrittlement will occur.

25 So you increase the oxidation level.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yeah, I know how to say that, but I'm not going to say  
2 "right."

3 And then we did ten percent, which is this  
4 curve here. I've also plotted the seven and a half  
5 percent for the same cladding, which is 17 by 17 Zry-  
6 4, and if you follow the trend of this data, this is  
7 brittle. This is ductile. So about 300 ppm is the  
8 crossover.

9 This is kind of useful if you're thinking  
10 of the effects of hydrogen as a function of burn-up  
11 because I show you fresh cladding results. If I just  
12 show you high burn-up results, 600 weight parts per  
13 million hydrogen, that's sort of the end point, and  
14 you learn nothing about the transition. So this kind  
15 of helps give you a clue.

16 If you map the corrosion layer growth as  
17 a function of burn-up and the associated hydrogen as  
18 a function of burn-up, you have some idea of what the  
19 effects of that hydrogen is from the beginning of  
20 operation to end of operation.

21 All right. At the last ACRS subcommittee  
22 meeting, it was mentioned the effects of quench  
23 temperature or quench temperature may have a  
24 significant effect on ductility following quench. So  
25 we ran two types of tests. We did a lot of tests

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where we cooled to room temperature without quench for  
2 samples oxidized in this range, five to seven and a  
3 half percent.

4 I'll show you in the graphs. There was a  
5 small but very significant enhancement in ductility.  
6 A couple of percent is enough to kick you from brittle  
7 to ductile, and the results were very, very flat in  
8 the sense that they didn't -- they nosedived, but they  
9 nosedive and level off at a ductile level, and  
10 basically there was an increase or a fixed ECR. The  
11 increase in hydrogen to cause embrittlement was about  
12 180 weight parts per million. That's a lot.

13 So there's something that's happening  
14 during slow cooling where the extra hydrogen doesn't  
15 seem to contribute to the embrittlement.

16 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Now, what is the reason  
17 why someone would say, well, you ought to slow cool  
18 versus quench? Is there a system issue?

19 DR. BILLONE: Oh, no, it's not that. It's  
20 a practical issue in that our in-cell tests, we have  
21 to run several slow cooled tests to map out the  
22 ductility because we're not guaranteed more than one  
23 quench before the thermocouples pop off.

24 So the motivation for running the slow  
25 cooled test is to help us interpret the in-cell test

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with high burn-up cladding.

2 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But I read in one of the  
3 handouts or some of the earlier material though that  
4 the CEA had an issue. They tested --

5 DR. BILLONE: I've got their graph.

6 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Right, and they seem to  
7 prefer a slow cooling compared to a quench. That's  
8 what I got.

9 DR. BILLONE: When I get to their graph,  
10 why don't I explain that?

11 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

12 DR. BILLONE: And this is an experimental  
13 issue, but it also relates to a LOCA issue in the  
14 sense that calculated wetting temperatures -- I'm  
15 using "quench" synonymous with when the water actually  
16 wets the cladding surface and you get rapid cooling,  
17 and I'm just talking about at what temperature does  
18 rapid cooling occur, and does it matter in terms of  
19 ductility?

20 It shouldn't matter in terms of oxygen  
21 moving around, but it turns out it has a huge impact  
22 on what hydrogen does, and so you're bounding. You've  
23 got two cases. You've got a CEA case where they  
24 initially quench from like 1,200 degrees C. rapidly,  
25 argon quench from 800 degrees C., and then the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extreme is just don't quench at all.

2 And since that time we've been looking at  
3 intermediate quench temperatures because usually, I  
4 mean, calculated ones I don't have -- I'm not an  
5 expert in thermal hydraulics, but you see cases shown  
6 with 400 degrees C. wetting temperature, 500 degrees  
7 C., and so where the 800 came from, it looks like a  
8 reasonable upper bound of LOCA quench temperatures,  
9 but it may not -- doing all of the tests with 800  
10 degrees C. quench may not allow you to take full  
11 benefit of some of the not annealing, but some of the  
12 good effects that could happen during cooling.

13 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

14 DR. BILLONE: So we're trying to quantify  
15 this. Okay. The six percent sample that was brittle  
16 with 800 degrees C. quench was ductile. We got a  
17 little more hydrogen with slow cooling, and the seven  
18 and a half samples, the embrittlement hydrogen content  
19 increased from about 375 to 550 weight parts per  
20 million. So that's quite a significant swing in how  
21 much hydrogen it takes to embrittle a sample when you  
22 slow cool it.

23 We also looked at 600, 700 and 800 because  
24 the CEA results which I'll show you showed a very  
25 significant enhancement in ductility if you quench at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 600 or 700. However, those results I'll show you are  
2 from extremely slow cooling rates from 800 to 600 to  
3 700. So when I end up showing you the argon cooling  
4 rate and the CEA cooling rate, basically what you have  
5 are two bounds. Ours is faster than a LOCA would  
6 cool. The results are very much slower.

7 So for testing these three temperatures,  
8 we did seven and a half percent ECR, but we used a  
9 very aggressive heating rate, a very fast heating  
10 rate. We allowed it to go to 1,216 degrees C. for a  
11 few seconds, and that turned out to have a very  
12 embrittling effect on the material.

13 So 300 weight parts per million hydrogen  
14 we expected to be ductile at all of these quench  
15 temperatures based on previous stuff, but just because  
16 of the aggressive heating rate and the higher  
17 temperatures, it was brittle for the two quench  
18 samples, 700 and 800, and ductile for no quench or  
19 slow cooling.

20 Six percent we talked about, and we  
21 already know it was brittle for 800 degrees C. quench.  
22 Seven hundred degrees C. quench, new data. Six  
23 hundred degrees C. quench, all brittle. Something is  
24 happening between 600 degrees C. and maybe 200 degrees  
25 C. in terms of hydrogen coming out of the solution

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such that the slow cooled sample was ductile, but the  
2 quench at these temperatures were brittle.

3           So in our work with our cooling rates,  
4 which are relatively fast, we have seen no enhancement  
5 of ductility for quench temperatures greater than or  
6 equal to 600 degrees C. I expect that the difference  
7 between these tests and the slow cooling with no  
8 quench means that somewhere below 600 degrees C. there  
9 should be an enhancement in ductility. We haven't  
10 mapped that out.

11           Let me show you the CEA results, and let  
12 me remind you -- well, let me show you some results  
13 and get off the words. First of all, in terms of  
14 temperature, this is our typical temperature history  
15 of heating very, very fast to about 1,100 degrees C.,  
16 and then to avoid overshoot, we slow it down to a  
17 couple of degrees C. per second on the average for the  
18 last 50 degrees C. to get to 1,200.

19           We cool faster than a LOCA. If you take  
20 the temperature here and the temperature there and the  
21 time, there's two things that are different. A LOCA  
22 cooling would have a different curvature, but on the  
23 average, if you're interested in how much time you  
24 spend, and this is an average of 13 degrees C. per  
25 second cooling rate. The CEA cooling rate is less

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 than a tenth of a degree C. per second.

2 So the amount of time that the CEA samples  
3 spend at these temperatures is much, much greater than  
4 the amount of time that our samples are, and it seems  
5 to matter most in going from 800 to 700 to 600.

6 Okay. Quickly, that's the effects of slow  
7 cooling, and it's better shown on permanent strain,  
8 which is what we use, but I'll show it on offset  
9 strain.

10 We had some high, in the 700s, 720 to 780,  
11 weight part per million hydrogen samples, which I  
12 insisted were going to be brittle. They had to be.  
13 It's too much hydrogen. But when you cool them  
14 without quench, they have this. These are all  
15 ductile, and with your eye back there, you say, "Well,  
16 gee, there's not much difference between these two."

17 But it's the difference between dropping  
18 well below our criterion and being a couple of percent  
19 above.

20 Okay, and this is the higher ECR in which  
21 we had no noticeable difference for triangles versus  
22 the circles, meaning quench at 700 to 800, but again,  
23 you see the same trend. The slow cooled samples are  
24 all essentially ductile when you give hydrogen time to  
25 come out of solution.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Is there pretty good  
2 agreement on the mechanism that's going on?

3 DR. BILLONE: Yeah, it's just I don't feel  
4 free to show CEA results. We had a June meeting --  
5 yes, yes. I'm sorry. The simple answer is yes, but  
6 it's not Argonne data. It's CEA data.

7 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: What is the mechanism?

8 DR. BILLONE: Well, based on observation,  
9 hydrogen does two things when it's frozen into this  
10 beta layer. First of all, at temperature it allows  
11 more oxygen to get in and causes more hardening.  
12 There seems to be a hardening above and beyond that  
13 based on hydrogen in solution in the beta phase. So  
14 if you cool rapidly and freeze that hydrogen in  
15 solution, the observation is your ductility drops off  
16 very rapidly with increase in hydrogen content.

17 If you cool without quench and you keep  
18 slowing down the lower the temperature and you get  
19 enough time, some of that hydrogen certainly can  
20 diffuse short distances and leave regions of ductile  
21 material and then they form on the edges between the  
22 brittle and the ductile material. It doesn't matter.

23 They're not big hydrides. I mean, they're  
24 very, very, very, very small, and it's just simply my  
25 impression is if they come out of solution --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Like a precipitation  
2 hardening phenomenon?

3 DR. BILLONE: Let's call it that.

4 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: And then coarsening and  
5 getting less brittle.

6 DR. BILLONE: That would be the best way  
7 of doing it. I'm just basing this on the excellent  
8 imaging that CEA has done to --

9 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Which you'd see by  
10 transmission microscopy. You'd look for these things  
11 and the function of quench rate and stuff like that.

12 DR. BILLONE: They've used it all.

13 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

14 DR. BILLONE: Basically.

15 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. As long as --

16 DR. BILLONE: But it's their data. It's  
17 not Argonne data. So I'm not going to show it, but  
18 the mechanistic understanding comes from the work done  
19 in France.

20 Okay. So I don't know if you could see  
21 it, but this is their data. Again, they go up much  
22 faster than we do in temperature between 1,100 and  
23 1,200 degrees C. They're going up at ten degrees C.  
24 per second, and so they're essentially isothermal in  
25 terms of very fast ramp, and they're one-sided

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxidation tests, different cladding, thinner wall, 17  
2 by 17, but essentially they put 600 ppm of hydrogen in  
3 it, which is their standard. Usually it means 550 to  
4 650, but you always get the nominal value reported.

5 And they held it for 50 seconds at 1,200  
6 degrees C. Their standard procedure is after holding  
7 it at 1,200 degrees C., they rapidly cool, and when  
8 they do that, they get direct quench. They get  
9 extremely brittle. This is offset strain versus  
10 weight gain, but the weight gain is close to the ECR.  
11 This tells you more.

12 The important thing is when they rapidly  
13 cool from 1,200 degrees C. It's brittle. When they  
14 rapidly cool from 800 degrees C., even though this  
15 time is very long and their big furnace has 1,200 to  
16 800 samples are still brittle. So this is the argon  
17 quench temperature, but at a much longer time and it  
18 seemed to have no effect at this level of hydrogen.

19 Where they noticed the biggest effect, and  
20 again, the cooling rate is slowing down even more, is  
21 C and D are where they quenched, and again, you're not  
22 picking up anymore oxygen at this point. You're too  
23 low in temperature. So the only thing we can think of  
24 is hydrogen and/or something else is moving around,  
25 but they got significant enhancement in ductility with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very, very slow cooling and intermediate quench  
2 temperatures of 600 and 700.

3 So, in summary, they didn't see any  
4 difference whether they did it their way, which is to  
5 quench from 1,200 rapid cool or our way, quench from  
6 800. They saw a huge difference when they allowed it  
7 to sit between 800 and 700 for a long period of time  
8 and then quench, and then an even longer period of  
9 time between here and here.

10 So those would be your data extremes. The  
11 Argonne data would tend to be conservative because of  
12 the cooling rate. This would tend to be optimistic.  
13 The real answer is going to lie in between, but in  
14 terms of us trying to bound data, I think we've got a  
15 reasonable bound of data if your quench temperature is  
16 600 degrees C. or above.

17 There remains that question if the quench  
18 temperature is 400 or 300 do you get a little extra  
19 margin to work with.

20 Well, I must have had something profound  
21 to say. That ends the section on the prehydrided  
22 cladding, and we're going to go into the high burn-up  
23 cladding.

24 I have some very good metallography in  
25 this section, but it's not showing up very well on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screen. So you may only see the SEM results.

2 All right. The second part is the work we  
3 did with high burn-up Zry-4, which is oxidation,  
4 cooling or cooling with quench, and ring compression,  
5 and then the LOCA interval tests we did with Zry-2,  
6 high burn-up Zry-2.

7 Okay. Let me remind you of something.  
8 The pretest data we had available for planning these  
9 tests, which were conducted in January 2005, of course  
10 we had the temperature history for as fabricated and  
11 prehydrided materials. We had the embrittlement  
12 thresholds of 600 at this ECR level and 375, and  
13 that's a quench. We had no idea of the effects of  
14 slow cooling at the time we ran these tests.

15 So in picking our high burn-up samples, we  
16 had a preference for testing high burn-up samples with  
17 550 to 600 weight parts per million. We felt if we  
18 went above that level, we wouldn't have any chance of  
19 both getting the 1,200 degrees C. and preserving any  
20 ductility.

21 And when you run a set of tests, you'd  
22 like to get ductile to brittle transition. So we had  
23 to be very careful in planning these tests to try to  
24 make sure the combinations of hydrogen and oxidation  
25 level were such that we could bracket the transition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You learn something if every sample is  
2 brittle, but you don't learn enough to justify the  
3 cost of running the test. So we were very careful in  
4 selecting fuel rods, and within a fuel rod, the  
5 location for sectioning samples. We had already  
6 characterized some edge right next to the corner rods,  
7 which have more water on one side than another is one  
8 way of saying it, and the fuel mid-plane looked good.  
9 It was about 70 micron corrosion layer for these rods  
10 and about the right hydrogen level.

11           And if we go .7 meters above the mid-plane  
12 of the fuel column, you're up to your 100 microns for  
13 these test rods and about seventy-fifty weight parts  
14 per million hydrogen, which we felt was too high. We  
15 didn't think we'd see any ductility at that level.

16           There were also atypical regions as you go  
17 around the circumference, which was very, very dense  
18 hydrides and very high hydrogen concentrations over  
19 part of the cross-section. Usually you don't see  
20 that.

21           We were worried about that because the  
22 prehydrided results, hydrogen did not homogenize. It  
23 started out highly nonuniform and would end up highly  
24 nonuniform in relatively short time tests.

25           So instead of edge rods, we selected

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interior rods, slightly lower burn-up, but burn-up is  
2 not significant at all. These are all the same  
3 exposure time to the coolant, roughly the same  
4 hydrogen pickup in the corrosion layer. So the  
5 difference between 64 and 67 is trivial.

6 So we selected those, and we sampled  
7 sections from near the mid-plane, and we also wanted  
8 to do some sampling sectioning for a look at integral  
9 sample, which was about 300 millimeters long. So we  
10 cut some pieces for testing and characterization, .3  
11 millimeters and .7 millimeters roughly above the mid-  
12 plane, but we're focused mainly on the mid-plane.

13 And we targeted three to ten percent CP  
14 ECR with an embrittlement expected at five to six. We  
15 also had an extremely short window to conduct the in-  
16 cell tests. Forty year old hot cell equipment breaks  
17 down. You have to pick the moment that it's working.  
18 You also have auditors coming in as we found out who  
19 can close you out at any day.

20 So we could not do the scientific thing  
21 where you run one test, take six months to analyze it,  
22 decide on the next test. This had to be a one-shot  
23 deal. You pick your ECR levels, boom, boom, boom.  
24 You oxidize, boom, boom, boom. You recompress, boom,  
25 boom, boom. You do your metallography.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I'm trying to explain why I didn't pick  
2 the perfect test matrix, but basically going into it,  
3 this is the kind of temperature history I've showed  
4 you. These are the kind of ECRs. The three percent  
5 is now shown, but clearly you are not going to be  
6 hitting 1,200 degrees C. at three percent and, you  
7 know, just probably make it a five.

8 So that's what we had for bare cladding  
9 going into these tests. We're not testing bare  
10 cladding. We're testing corroded cladding, as I'll  
11 show you in a minute, and we had these results that  
12 we've already looked at. So we don't need to look at  
13 them again.

14 So let me tell you what we tested. Let's  
15 look at the corrosion layer and the hydrogen content  
16 at the mid-plane. For the first rod, for the two-  
17 sided oxidation test about 70 microns, which was  
18 consistent with corrosion layer.

19 It didn't change that much when you went  
20 up about .3 meters. It was only 74 microns, but the  
21 big jump was between .3 and .65 meters in which we  
22 jumped from 74 to about 95. Round this off to 100 if  
23 you'd like.

24 So if you think of Ralph's presentation  
25 where you need to account for this corrosion in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ECR, I'm just letting you know we're talking about  
2 samples of 5.3, 5.6, 7.1 percent, different than his  
3 numbers because this is very thick walled, 15 by 15  
4 cladding. The thicker the wall the less the percent  
5 oxidation for a fixed oxide thickness.

6 We looked at the fuel cladding bond. We  
7 do metallography generally with the fuel in place.  
8 Then we de-fuel, and then we test. In some cases  
9 early in the program we do metallography after we  
10 defuel to make sure none was still there.

11 But if you go around the circumference and  
12 over the length, we looked and there was complete  
13 bonding of the cladding inner surface around the  
14 circumference. It was on the order of ten microns,  
15 and based on our experience with Limerick BWR and  
16 early TMI-1 PWR, the oxide bond definitely remains  
17 after nitric acid defueling of cladding. Nitric acid  
18 basically dissolves the  $UO_2$  and other stuff in there  
19 and it leaves the  $ZrO_2$  bond as is.

20 The bond is mostly  $ZrO_2$  with some  $UO_2$  in  
21 solid solution. And we got what we wanted. We got  
22 normal distribution of hydrogen. So we felt pretty  
23 good at this point in going about our test.

24 Useless. I don't know if you can see in  
25 your package.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Let's see if we can see  
2 it.

3 DR. BILLONE: Well, I don't know what  
4 happened here, but anyway, this is the fuel cladding  
5 bond. This all came out too dark.

6 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: This is awful.

7 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Did you find any cesium  
8 in your bond layer?

9 DR. BILLONE: Any cesium?

10 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yeah.

11 DR. BILLONE: We found regions of cesium,  
12 but not dominant.

13 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay, but that --

14 DR. BILLONE: Mostly at the end of cracks,  
15 radial cracks in the pellets like in BWR fuel. There  
16 was a build-up of fission products and bond, and  
17 that's where we found the cesium.

18 That's great metallography, but you'll  
19 have to either get it from the report or something.  
20 It's not showing up well on the screen.

21 DR. POWERS: It comes out pretty well on  
22 the viewgraphs.

23 DR. BILLONE: Okay. This is the typical  
24 hydride morphology with concentrated hydrides near the  
25 oxide surface, and then this would be the higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elevation. Hopefully you can see it in your package,  
2 but it's a denser hydride structure.

3 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: How much hydrogen was  
4 that at the higher elevation?

5 DR. BILLONE: Pardon?

6 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: How much was that?

7 DR. BILLONE: About 740 weight parts per  
8 million, as opposed to 550.

9 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yeah, it makes a  
10 difference.

11 DR. BILLONE: I'm glad I spent all of that  
12 time pasting those metallography --

13 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, the handouts are  
14 pretty good.

15 DR. BILLONE: Okay. Good. All right.  
16 When we presented these results on February 10th, 2005  
17 in this room, it was strongly suggested and very  
18 wisely by EPRI that we really needed to verify our  
19 temperatures. We were basing our temperature history  
20 on their cladding with no oxide layer, and yet we were  
21 testing cladding which had a 70 micron corrosion layer  
22 on the outside, ten micron bond.

23 What that does is it slows down the heat  
24 of oxidation initially when you're heating up. So  
25 whatever boost in temperature you were getting from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the heating rate of oxidation, since this is an  
2 exothermic process, you're losing some of that. And  
3 that was very wise.

4 So this is a case where we did the thermal  
5 benchmarking we needed probably five months after we  
6 ran the test and then helped us interpret the data.

7 So what are the effects of the bond then  
8 corrosion layers? As I said, they slow down the  
9 exothermic reaction. You expect a decrease in  
10 temperatures during the heat ramp.

11 We did run a thermal benchmark where we  
12 welded two thermocouples to the bare surface. We  
13 ended up 1,200 degrees C., grew 37 micron oxide  
14 layers, cooled down, and then ramped up again with the  
15 same parameters. So the first ramp is bare cladding.  
16 The second ramp is with let's round it off and say 40  
17 microns oxide layer on the ID and OD.

18 And I don't want to go into it, but if you  
19 go through the thermal analysis, this really gives a  
20 lower bound than what your ramp temperatures are  
21 because it slows down the net heating rate, meaning  
22 that surface with the ten micron layer on the ID has  
23 a lot more heative (phonetic) reaction and would  
24 dominate.

25 So we feel like we've at least got a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasonable lower bound the water temperature is in,  
2 and what happens is that initial high temperature peak  
3 decreased by about 40 degrees briefly, and then our  
4 long time temperatures, time to reach hold temperature  
5 was not affected. It was a small decrease, about five  
6 degrees C. in hold temperature.

7 So mainly what this affected -- and these  
8 are the benchmark results where the blue is the bare  
9 cladding. We took it up to here to grow the oxide  
10 layers, and then we cooled, and then we went back and  
11 then we re-ramped with the same control parameters,  
12 and so that 40 degrees is right here.

13 The net effect was a shift downward of  
14 about .7 percent in ECR. Instead of five we're at  
15 4.3, and that was the primary effect.

16 So this was all done with a different test  
17 train, and so basically correcting for small  
18 differences in test trains. This is the thermal  
19 history we deduced which we think is a reasonable  
20 lower bound in here and excellent over here. This is  
21 basically what we ran our in-cell tests at.

22 This is what we used to recalculate ECR  
23 for our test times and to interpret data, and you  
24 notice the same rapid cooling rate.

25 Okay. For two-sided tests we had samples

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of this that were cooled without quench. We're trying  
2 to map out the ductility now knowing that that would  
3 be an upper bound. So if one of those samples were  
4 brittle, there was no sense repeating the test for  
5 quench. You want to quench something that's ductile  
6 to see the transition.

7 So in this range basically we have high  
8 ductility for the low ECRs. We had low but  
9 significant ductility for intermediate ECRs, and then  
10 for the 9.3 percent, the sample was brittle, and if  
11 you interpolate the ductile to brittle transition,  
12 it's 8.3 percent. If you're modest, you call it eight  
13 percent because you know you don't have that much  
14 accuracy in your interpolation.

15 We did compare our results with  
16 prehydrided samples. One of the points of this is  
17 does every vendor have to go test high burn-up  
18 cladding when he has a new alloy. That would be very,  
19 very expensive. So how good is prehydridding as a  
20 surrogate?

21 And we looked at the prehydrided samples.  
22 I'll show you. I got excellent agreement between the  
23 prehydrided and high burn-up samples for the slow  
24 cooled samples.

25 As far as oxidizing and quenching, we did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have one sample left. We took it to seven and a half  
2 percent ECR. It had 700 and surprise, surprise. It  
3 was extremely brittle. We didn't know the hydrogen  
4 content at the time we did it.

5 So we at least know for Zry-4 highly  
6 corroded, you just can't go for that. You have to be  
7 below seven and a half percent with quench at 800  
8 degrees C., and the results are consistent with those  
9 for prehydrated material, but you don't have a whole  
10 range of results for high burn-up.

11 If I have to take all of this data and  
12 give you a best estimate, it would be that if our high  
13 burn-up samples have been quenched at 800 degrees C.,  
14 they would have embrittled at about five and a half  
15 percent CP ECR. It means I'm pretty sure they would  
16 be ductile at five percent. I know they'd be brittle  
17 at six percent. So pick a number in between, and it's  
18 five and a half.

19 Those are the words. This is a test  
20 matrix. Okay. Graphs are worth showing. Basically  
21 this sample and this sample were highly ductile. This  
22 one didn't fail at all. So that's why I'm drawing an  
23 arrow up.

24 This one was very ductile, and it wasn't  
25 until we got from 4.3 percent to about 6.4 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that we saw a significant decrease in ductility, but  
2 surprisingly it kind of flattened out, and I really  
3 expected this sample here to be brittle.

4 This is one that is quenched. This one is  
5 slow cooled.

6 So where does the eight percent come from?  
7 It comes from 8.3 and 9.3, sort of a linear  
8 extrapolation of where do you cross the two percent  
9 line.

10 Okay. Let me just talk about one point  
11 because I hadn't showed you low displacement curves.  
12 This point is very difficult to tell how ductile it  
13 is, and this sometimes happens when we test. You  
14 don't get that sharp load drop in a highly ductile  
15 material.

16 So we first ran this test, and I was  
17 convinced that the sample would be brittle. So I had  
18 the operator stop the test right here and it was not  
19 a through wall crack. We have another sample. We ran  
20 it all the way through the end. You could hear a  
21 crack at the end, but in fact, it could have cracked  
22 anywhere, gradually cracked, anywhere along the way.

23 So maximum would be 53 percent offset  
24 strain for that point, which is kind of our test  
25 limit, and there is a little load drop. Minimum would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be somewhere up here, and if I do take a 50 percent  
2 load drop, which most of our load drops are when it  
3 actually cracks, that's how I come up with the 37  
4 percent.

5 The point is the sample is highly ductile,  
6 and without the sharp load drop I can't be precise  
7 about --

8 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Is that possibly a crack  
9 right at that --

10 DR. BILLONE: Well, the outside is brittle  
11 and the corrosion layer is brittle. You can get a  
12 crack part way. Yeah, it is a crack.

13 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

14 DR. BILLONE: It just wasn't through wall.  
15 It wasn't all the way through the wall. It wasn't all  
16 the way through the wall, and it will initiate under  
17 the inner surface, at the inner surface under the  
18 loading plate basically.

19 Okay. When I want to compare prehydrided  
20 samples to high burn-up samples, I should be  
21 conscious, we should be conscious that there is a  
22 difference in the heating rate, and that if anything,  
23 we're being more aggressive in heating, the blue curve  
24 which is the prehydrided samples.

25 Obviously, if you were looking at long

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ECR, long times, it wouldn't be so important. If  
2 you're down where we're going to do the comparisons  
3 between five and seven and a half percent, if  
4 anything, I would expect the blue, the prehydrided to  
5 be a little worse, be a temperature higher for a  
6 longer period of time, pick up more oxygen.

7 But for the slow cooled samples, the  
8 agreement I would call remarkable. Basically now I've  
9 combined data between 470 and 720 weight parts per  
10 million hydrogen because it seems they have a gradual  
11 effect when you slow cool, and then our high burn-up  
12 samples you've seen. So these are two high burn-up  
13 samples. I'm showing the real stuff which is  
14 permanent strain. It's a more accurate measure, and  
15 one percent is our limiting criteria, and basically  
16 this is the agreement for the slow cooled between the  
17 high burn-up stuff and the prehydrided stuff.

18 So you can be your own judge. I call that  
19 excellent, and if anything, if you want to draw a line  
20 here and say, "Gee, it's a little bit higher," just  
21 remember that the blue samples were exposed to a  
22 higher temperature for a longer time.

23 So that's encouraging. Well,  
24 metallography, we're not going to do that.

25 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: We can look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handout.

2 DR. BILLONE: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: You can just explain it.

4 DR. BILLONE: Basically there was a lot of  
5 interesting things learned about the behavior of high  
6 burn-up cladding and particularly oxidation behavior.  
7 We started out with a 70 micro corrosion layer. By  
8 the time we examined it, it wasn't 70 microns. Some  
9 of that corrosion layer actually dissolved in the  
10 metal. A lot of it flaked off during cooling and  
11 during handling. So this is not 70 microns that  
12 you're looking at.

13 This scale is only 30 microns here, but  
14 with SEM we could distinguish the remaining corrosion  
15 layer. The high temperature steam grown oxide layer,  
16 and we notice that this is about, oh, ten to 12  
17 microns less than you would predict for bare cladding,  
18 and ten to 12 microns less than what the inner surface  
19 oxide layer is.

20 So it clearly shows that as far as oxide  
21 layer growth and heat of oxidation, this corrosion  
22 layer is not transparent. It does slow down the  
23 growth of this layer. However, the alpha layer, which  
24 is more important is about the right thickness, the  
25 same thickness as for bare cladding.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As a matter of fact, if you took this  
2           corroded sample and you heated it in a vacuum, the  
3           metal would steal oxygen from the oxide and reduce the  
4           oxide, and you would grow the alpha layer and you have  
5           enough to do it.

6           So whether there's team here and a bare  
7           surface, steam in a corroded surface, I don't know  
8           about the next statement, but vacuum and a corroded  
9           surface like that, you will get a growth of an alpha  
10          layer, which in turn means that you're pumping oxygen  
11          into the beta layer probably at the same rate for this  
12          picture as for bare cladding.

13          So, again, if you're talking measured  
14          weight gain, it's not going to be meaningful. If  
15          you're talking what's important.

16          Okay. That was SEM. This is the same  
17          type of picture in terms of metallography, and you get  
18          to see a little more of the corrosion layer.

19          Okay. The inner surface, again, the ID  
20          oxide is close to what you would predict. There was  
21          a ten micron oxide layer, bond layer here. It is gone  
22          by this time. It's most likely dissolved in the  
23          metal. The alpha layer is about the same as on the  
24          OD, and this is what you would kind of predict for  
25          bare metal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay. So those are our two-sided tests.  
2           There's only a couple of points I want to make about  
3           the one-sided test that we ran. After generating  
4           those, the request was that, gee, you guys need to get  
5           to 1,200 degrees C. faster so that you're really  
6           running a 1,200 degree C. test.

7           So the way to do that is to plan one-sided  
8           oxidation tests where five percent ECR you actually  
9           are at 1,200 degrees C. for a longer period of time,  
10          whereas two-sided you never even reach 1,200.

11          We had run tests back in 2001 like that  
12          for different purposes and they served our purposes at  
13          that time. We did a much better job of benchmarking  
14          bare and preoxidized cladding before we went in cell  
15          to run the test.

16          However, what we learned, we should have  
17          known, but we relearned, that the only thing that  
18          would -- if you get steam leakage inside the sample  
19          and the oxidation near the ends results in hydrogen  
20          generation, that is why we flowed some argon purge  
21          through. The problem is once you lose that semi-  
22          protective bond layer, once it dissolved, then you  
23          lose hydrogen from the sample into the purge.

24          And so basically the tests weren't perfect  
25          in that we had hydrogen loss from high burn-up Zry-4

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the inner surface following reduction of the  
2 fuel cladding bond layer. The inner surface did form  
3 a visible alpha layer. The oxide was reduced by the  
4 metal during oxide reduction. As a matter of fact,  
5 when we compressed the rings, they cracked from the  
6 inner surface to the outer surface. There was enough  
7 embrittlement from the bond layer at the inner surface  
8 not to embrittle the whole cladding, but to initiate  
9 the crack which then grew through.

10 And basically it taught us that we really  
11 need to account for oxygen pickup from the cladding  
12 inner surface. These were defueled samples. So we're  
13 just looking at the effects of the ten micron oxide  
14 bond, and that ten microns of oxide bond, the oxygen  
15 definitely ends up in the metal.

16 As far as how much fuel would contribute  
17 to that, that's a more complicated issue.

18 Okay. This is our thermal benchmark, but  
19 what I want to do is just compare heating rates. This  
20 is our one-sided test to get to about five percent  
21 ECR. You're here on the temperature curve for the  
22 one-sided test, and for the two-sided test at about  
23 six percent ECR you got there at lower temperatures.  
24 So that was the point of these tests, and we ran them  
25 from about five percent ECR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The most useful information we got out of  
2           it is the following. What's happening to the hydrogen  
3           doesn't affect the oxide layer growth, and so if I  
4           look at one-sided tests, we're now able to grow much  
5           thicker oxide layers.

6           If I look at the outer surface oxide  
7           layer, which is the only one I'm really growing, it,  
8           again, never seems to catch up with what the predicted  
9           value is for bare cladding. It's always lagging by  
10          about ten to 12 microns in this range. If you go to  
11          very, very high times, it might catch up.

12          So the corrosion layer, you know, it's  
13          protective, partially protective. It decreases the  
14          oxide growth rate initially. You lose something, and  
15          then it probably continues at the same rate as you  
16          would expect, but when you integrate over that rate,  
17          you're still about 11 to 12 microns behind.

18          Okay. I can actually see this. So maybe  
19          you can. I'm not showing you the oxide layer. This  
20          is the alpha layer on the OD of the cladding of that  
21          test sample. Again, there was a fuel cladding bond  
22          layer here. We, with help from our colleagues from  
23          IRSN predict about 100 seconds that bond would be  
24          completely reduced. So this is a test time. This is  
25          the 174 seconds of test time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So we don't really know. The alpha layer  
2 could have been bigger at the 100 seconds because what  
3 happens is that a limited oxygen source, you grow the  
4 alpha layer. The oxygen continues to diffuse into the  
5 beta layer, and eventually the alpha layer disappears,  
6 as everyone knows who has prepared this material.

7           Okay. We had two data points that I never  
8 showed you before that were from a lower grid span  
9 that actually ended up with 550 weight parts per  
10 million from the one-sided test, and these are the  
11 results you've seen for the two-sides with slow  
12 cooling. These are the results at the -- now, this is  
13 by calculating CP ECR assuming that you only have  
14 oxygen on the OD of the cladding, and there is an  
15 indication certainly that the results are lower in  
16 terms of ductility. As a matter of fact, at seven  
17 percent you're brittle.

18           And there are two reasons for this: that  
19 you picked up additional oxygen from the inner surface  
20 that is not accounted for in this parameter, and also  
21 you have to allow for the fact that you heated at a  
22 faster rate to get there.

23           So that's what we learned from our one-  
24 sided test. I think I can do the balloon region very  
25 quickly because we're going to try to say there's no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hope for saving ductility in the balloon region.

2 Basically without showing the curves, our  
3 LOCA program is that you heat at five degrees C. per  
4 second from 300 degrees C. to burst. These are  
5 pressurized samples, or you continue on generally to  
6 1,200 degrees C.

7 You hold at 1,200 degrees C. for one to  
8 300 seconds, and you control the cooling. This is  
9 different than the oxidation test. This is a higher  
10 thermal mass sample.

11 Control cooling at three degrees C. per  
12 second from 1,200 to 800, and then you quench at 800  
13 or you slow cool without quench.

14 Again, we're going to look mainly at  
15 hydrogen. You have a burst opening. You have steam  
16 leakage in. The steam oxidizes with cladding away  
17 from the burst opening. Hydrogen is released.  
18 Hydrogen is trapped. Hydrogen is absorbed by the  
19 metal.

20 How fast does it happen? No one seems to  
21 know. My answer is fairly fast because if I take just  
22 this ramp up, this ramp down and essentially no hold  
23 time, at the thinnest region of the cladding, eight  
24 percent ECR and the hydrogen peaks are already at  
25 2,800 weight parts per million. If I hold for 120

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seconds, which is a higher ECR, the hydrogen peaks are  
2 about the same, and if I hold for 300 seconds, they  
3 are about 4,000, all extremely high.

4 And this is for out of cell, unirradiated  
5 cladding. Embrittlement curls relatively early, but  
6 again, bending strength decreases as the oxidation  
7 level decreases. Also, whacking you with a hammer,  
8 that's much more liable to shatter at high oxidation  
9 levels. It's very hard to whack it and make it  
10 shatter at the low oxidation levels.

11 We did run four in-cell tests for high  
12 burn-up Zry-2. They're all conducted with fuel  
13 cladding and high burn-up, cladding and fuel.

14 We were able to confirm in the balloon and  
15 burst region you do get two-sided steam oxidation.  
16 You have an ID oxide layer and OD oxide layer, but  
17 again, the big news was whatever bond layer you had on  
18 there was long gone in the balloon region, and so you  
19 picked up about 300 ppm due to secondary hydriding.

20 So there is a difference here, and let me  
21 just go quickly through this.

22 DR. POWERS: Mike.

23 DR. BILLONE: Yes.

24 DR. POWERS: Let me ask a question. In a  
25 real reactor accident --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BILLONE: Yeah.

2 DR. POWERS: -- you would balloon. Steam  
3 would enter the balloon region. Then you would get a  
4 competition between the reaction of that steam with  
5 the clad and with the fuel.

6 DR. BILLONE: I'm not sure at that  
7 temperature you'd get much with the fuel at 1,200  
8 degrees C. I'll have to check it.

9 DR. POWERS: I think, yeah, you would.

10 DR. BILLONE: I mean, it's not my area of  
11 expertise. That's why I'm not certain. Go ahead.

12 DR. POWERS: The reason I think that there  
13 might be some is that Oak Ridge did some experiments  
14 primarily for fission product release.

15 DR. BILLONE: Right.

16 DR. POWERS: And whatnot, and they seemed  
17 to get quite a lot of expansion of the fuel. They'd  
18 drill a hole in the clad. They didn't balloon it.  
19 They'd just drill a hole.

20 DR. BILLONE: Right.

21 DR. POWERS: And, you know, the oxidant  
22 would enter into that region and things would foam up  
23 on them and whatnot. So they were getting, you know,  
24 quite a lot of reaction with the fuel.

25 DR. BILLONE: Yeah, it was hard to tell

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because our ballooning strain was like 50 percent, 40  
2 percent. We had a lot of volume in there, and  
3 either --

4 DR. POWERS: Well, you may be getting so  
5 much volume the fuel reaction just --

6 DR. BILLONE: The fuel reaction and the  
7 cladding, you couldn't see it.

8 DR. POWERS: Yeah, you couldn't see it,  
9 and that's probably a good point.

10 DR. BILLONE: As a matter of fact, the  
11 ballooning strains were almost identical for the as  
12 fabricated cladding with no fuel, just zirconium  
13 pellets and the real stuff. It was remarkable, the  
14 ballooning -- not remarkable. There's an explanation,  
15 but that same internal pressure. They burst at about  
16 the same temperature with about the same maximum  
17 strength.

18 So I don't know about the steam fuel  
19 reaction. It just didn't show up in our test with  
20 such a large --

21 DR. POWERS: Yeah. I mean, you're  
22 probably right. It could be able to be compared to  
23 the volume you'd get.

24 DR. BILLONE: Okay. Just quickly showing  
25 you profiles, the red is oxygen content. So at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 center of the burst region you get the most oxygen.  
2 Approximately multiply this by two and a half to get  
3 ECR, but it's 2.85 actually, but these are the  
4 hydrogen peaks, and again, this is a one second hold  
5 time and a fairly low ECR. So you only spent one  
6 second at 1,204 degrees C. Most of your oxidation --  
7 it doesn't matter, but most of your oxidation was at  
8 a lower temperature. Released steam was picked up by  
9 the metal.

10 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: This is hold time  
11 after --

12 DR. BILLONE: There's a five degrees C.  
13 per second temperature ramp, and then almost  
14 instantaneously you cool it at three degrees C. per  
15 second and quench.

16 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I just wanted to know  
17 how much time after the balloon bursts.

18 DR. BILLONE: Oh. The balloon bursts at  
19 about 750 degrees C.

20 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

21 DR. BILLONE: So you take 1,200 minus 750  
22 divided by five.

23 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I can do the math.

24 (Laughter.)

25 DR. BILLONE: About 800.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Yeah, there's enough time. I mean, it's  
2 basically between the 800 and the 1,204 that you're  
3 getting all of your oxidation, but it's not much. I  
4 mean, we thought maybe this was a long time effect,  
5 and then if --

6           CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: The longer you hold  
7 them.

8           DR. BILLONE: At a 300 second hold time we  
9 did get a little bit more, but not significantly more.

10           All right. This is the same curve, only  
11 now I'm showing you hydrogen pickup where I've  
12 renormalized to kind of the weight of the cladding  
13 after burst but prior oxidation, and I converted  
14 oxygen to ECR. I think maybe Ralph showed a plot like  
15 this, but again, the same hydrogen peaks.

16           I should make the point that essentially  
17 the center of this burst region is embrittled by  
18 oxygen. It had got very low hydrogen, but these  
19 intermediate regions are also brittle by a combination  
20 of oxygen and hydrogen. They seem to be stronger, but  
21 they are brittle.

22           Now, the reason for high burn-up fuel, we  
23 didn't get a near zero minimum. So for high burn-up  
24 fuel, again, we try to keep the blue as the same.  
25 It's the hydrogen. It's about 2,000 ppm at the center

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the burst region, which was a surprise to us.

2 So this material really is from edge to  
3 edge. It's about minus 50 to plus 50, is the extent  
4 of the ballooning where the strain is above two  
5 percent, and it's pretty much all brittle in that  
6 region.

7 And, again, Ralph showed you this picture  
8 that we like to show. We got a lot of that data in  
9 this region here and some of it in here for the  
10 hydrogen analysis, but the fact is in handling the  
11 room temperature the sample broke in three places.  
12 Two of them we wanted to cut out anyway.

13 So the only place we got to section it was  
14 D. Mother Nature and handling it broke it at those  
15 locations.

16 Okay. So that takes me through Chapter 6  
17 quickly, and Chapter 6 has got a lot more -- Section  
18 6. I'm sorry. Section 6 has a lot more information  
19 about ballooning strains and what burst openings look  
20 like.

21 Bottom line is we don't think we can  
22 really preserve any ductility there. The best you can  
23 do is have some kind of limit if you want it to have  
24 some strength, and also I should mention out Japanese  
25 colleagues pull in the axial direction, and what we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 done is some bend tests, and it always tends to be a  
2 clean break across the weakest part, which is usually  
3 the center of the burst region, sometimes a little  
4 above and below the burst region, but within basically  
5 the balloon.

6           So if we're worried about fuel dispersal  
7 and you've got a bunch of these rods next to each  
8 other and there's really no place for them to go, if  
9 there's just a clean break across here, it's just  
10 something to think about. It's hard to imagine what  
11 would -- even if it were a three inch long balloon  
12 what loading would actually smash and fragment all  
13 three inches.

14           Okay. I have a short presentation coming  
15 up on Section 7. It's short because I wrote it this  
16 morning, but that's where we try to sit back and look  
17 at the data we generated and test the existing  
18 criteria for embrittlement and just apply an F factor  
19 because the current criteria gives you slightly too  
20 much margin.

21           And so let's --

22           DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Can I ask a question?

23           DR. BILLONE: Please ask me a question

24 before I do that because that's --

25           DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: If you put up Slide No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 40 that shows the oxygen and hydrogen concentration  
2 distributions. The one before that. Right there.

3 DR. BILLONE: Yeah.

4 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Is there anything we  
5 can learn from this spatial spacing of the oxygen and  
6 hydrogen peaks?

7 DR. BILLONE: Sure. This is where the  
8 cladding is the thinnest, and so it's supposed to  
9 steam for the same amount of time as this thicker  
10 cladding. The percent oxidation is less.

11 So the oxide layer may be the same here on  
12 the ID and OD, the oxide layer, as it is here, but  
13 this is much thinner because of the large ballooning  
14 strain.

15 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm talking about the  
16 location of the hydrogen peak.

17 DR. BILLONE: The hydrogen peak is  
18 simply --

19 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Relative to the center  
20 of the balloon.

21 DR. BILLONE: In the report, preceding  
22 each of these is a picture of the ballooning strain,  
23 and essentially these hydrogen peaks occur just  
24 outside the ballooning region where steam can't get to  
25 but hydrogen can.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So it's just related to  
2 the geometry of the ballooning.

3 DR. BILLONE: It's just related to what  
4 happens to the hydrogen. Hydrogen is a much smaller  
5 molecule and it can travel further up and down the rod  
6 in any gap area, and the gap area would be created by  
7 -- when I say "outside the balloon region" I mean  
8 strains of less than two percent. It's not like it's  
9 zero.

10 So, yeah, it's depending on where the  
11 steam can get to, and the steam can obviously -- by  
12 here the steam is just oxidizing the outer surface of  
13 the cladding also, but this oxidation generated  
14 hydrogen that's migrated there, and as long as it's  
15 bare surface, it can get in easily.

16 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Mike, when you go  
18 through this part, somewhere along the line either  
19 yourself or Ralph, if you would just kind of present  
20 your ideas of how someone would use -- if someone  
21 wanted to come in with a new alloy, brand new alloy,  
22 and he said, "Okay. Look. What do I have to do to  
23 meet these criteria from a test standpoint and from an  
24 analysis standpoint?" I'd like you just to kind of  
25 somewhere in your talk just to go through the steps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you would see would be required and what  
2 ductility numbers would have to be satisfied.

3 DR. BILLONE: Yeah, I'm going to.

4 DR. MEYER: I would like to do that from  
5 one of the next to last slides that I showed. So I  
6 could do that --

7 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yeah.

8 DR. MEYER: -- probably when he's  
9 finished. Maybe we could go back to that.

10 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. Great.

11 DR. BILLONE: Yeah, but as far as this  
12 phenomenon, I can't see an alloy that would be  
13 resistant to it.

14 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I can't either, but I'm  
15 just saying, you know, what kind of --

16 DR. BILLONE: I mean, this is like  
17 whatever criteria you write, we could certainly give  
18 criteria for the bulk of the rod. The three inches or  
19 less of ballooned area is not something that can be  
20 protected by ductility criteria.

21 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Unless you can stop  
22 ballooning, this game is over.

23 DR. BILLONE: You have to stop burst.

24 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Stop the burst, right.

25 DR. BILLONE: Some countries, right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: That's tough to do.

2 DR. BILLONE: All right. Now I have a  
3 brief section, believe it or not.

4 Okay. Humbly, I have to repeat again up  
5 through Section 6 of the NUREG really what we  
6 committed to do is providing all of you with the data.  
7 This is, as I say, an attempt on our part to do what  
8 you all will be doing, and this is just some of our  
9 ideas on what might work in applying the data.

10 And we've got to get the slide show, don't  
11 we?

12 Okay. Let's do break-away oxidation first  
13 because if you have comments, this is a good time to  
14 make the comments.

15 Break-away oxidation, again, tends to be  
16 a phenomenon. Everyone studies 1,000 and 1,050 and no  
17 one studies 1,025. So I'll pick 1,025. It's a  
18 phenomenon that occurs less in 1,025 and all alloys  
19 we've tested except E110. Russians have done  
20 extensive testing at 1,100 degrees C. It breaks away.  
21 So put old fashioned E110 off to the side.

22 So during minimum time, a performance  
23 based test, this is just to determine minimum time for  
24 break-away oxidation. It's not so easy. We believe  
25 it should not be based on the weight gain increase but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the minimum time to pick up 200 ppm of hydrogen  
2 because we know ductility is retained for that level  
3 of hydrogen for these low temperatures.

4 We also know break-away is an instability  
5 phenomenon. You don't want to mess with it too much  
6 and push it too high. It's most likely dependent on  
7 the alloy, and not every Zry-4 made by everybody is  
8 going to break away at the exact time, and certain  
9 Zry-4 versus M5 versus ZIRLO are different.

10 On impurity content, particularly near  
11 surface impurity, and surface finish, we can never  
12 really separate these two because when you polish and  
13 when you machine and polish, you're sort of polishing  
14 out impurities as well as smoothing the surface.

15 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: You don't have a  
16 variable of material heat treatment, for example,  
17 whether it's stress relieved, solution annealed?

18 DR. BILLONE: We have a variety of  
19 material, but generally the details of the fabrication  
20 rare not provided to us.

21 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. So if somebody  
22 wanted to do that, he'd check with his --

23 DR. BILLONE: Zircaloy-2 which we've  
24 tested is recrystallized annealed.

25 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BILLONE: Zircaloy-4 is --

2 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Stress relief.

3 DR. BILLONE: So we have that weighing.

4 The M5, I believe -- and please correct me -- I  
5 believe that's stress relieved and the ZIRLO, I can't  
6 find it published, but I -- I'm sorry. M5 is  
7 solution, recrystallized anneal, and the ZIRLO I don't  
8 know, but I assume it's made like Zry-4. I just don't  
9 know the answer.

10 So it's not a variable in our test. Each  
11 material is --

12 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Whatever was delivered.

13 DR. BILLONE: Right. So, again, let's  
14 summarize the results because the idea is you do  
15 performance based tests. Initially we thought you  
16 just do it 1,000 degrees C. It's the worst  
17 temperature, and then you're finished, and now I'm not  
18 so sure because we've got a significant difference.

19 Anyway, for the old fashioned Zry-4, I  
20 remind you it's 3,800 seconds. They're belt-polished.  
21 We got improvement to 5,000. With Zry-2 we've only  
22 tested at 1,000 EC and it's greater than 5,000  
23 seconds. Belt-polished ZIRLO break-away times are  
24 greater than or equal than 3,000 seconds at 970  
25 degrees C. and for M5, Argonne tested up to 4,100

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seconds previously at 1,000 degrees C, and CEA tested  
2 and found break-away at 6,400 seconds.

3 So if we tested M5, we would be in between  
4 this and probably close to 6,000 seconds, and the  
5 E110, depending on how you count time, counting the  
6 ramp time would be 700 seconds.

7 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Was there a time and  
8 temperature that you would pick as saying, okay, this  
9 is what you have to pass?

10 DR. BILLONE: I thought I could do that by  
11 just picking 1,000 because I thought it was most  
12 susceptible temperature for break-away and oxidation  
13 is higher and so hydrogen generation is higher, but  
14 it's alloy dependent, and it's dependent on a lot of  
15 variables.

16 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: So you're going to have  
17 to find that for each different alloy, explore?

18 DR. BILLONE: Maybe one could pick a more  
19 limited number of tests within the range of 950 to  
20 1,000 and one test at 800 to confirm. Since it is  
21 more complicated than I originally thought, the  
22 original idea was to go in and do tests at 1,000  
23 degrees C.. They were going to be fine, but you  
24 needed to double check above and below, and that  
25 didn't work out because 1,000 degrees C. wasn't always

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the minimum time for break-away.

2 So I don't know how this will be worded,  
3 but it's certainly performance based tests and it  
4 would be alloy dependent.

5 I didn't mention it, but there were two  
6 valleys, minimum break-away times for Zry-4. They are  
7 pretty close to phase transition temperatures,  
8 although I can find no relationship between phase  
9 transition and break-away oxidation. Coincidentally  
10 they are, and that's why you've got to tell the person  
11 doing the LOCA calculation; you've got to tell them  
12 when you start the clock in counting time.

13 We picked 650 for EC as a reasonable time  
14 because all phase transitions are completed basically  
15 and all of the alloys by 650 degrees C. Oxidation is  
16 extremely slow. We know it's 650 if you hold it for  
17 a long time. It takes something like four hours to  
18 get up to 200 ppm of hydrogen. So we figured it was  
19 behind.

20 Now, could it be 700? Could it be eight?  
21 I don't know if it makes a difference.

22 DR. MEYER: Could I jump in here a minute?

23 DR. BILLONE: Sure.

24 DR. MEYER: Because at the last minute I  
25 put in the slide of the old Leistikov and Schanz

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 paper, and I did that and you'll notice that there  
2 were some -- now, you won't see the yellow lines on  
3 the black and white copies, but up on the slide I had  
4 highlighted 600 and 700 degrees, the 600 and 700  
5 degree traces, and 650 is the number that we had  
6 chosen and we realized that this might be somewhat  
7 arbitrary.

8           However, when you go up to 700 degrees and  
9 you look at that accelerated oxidation after the  
10 break-away, you see that the oxidation rate is pretty  
11 high, and by 25 hours, which I know is too long, but  
12 in the time period of the testing it was catching up  
13 with some of the oxidation levels for the much higher  
14 temperature test.

15           So I think this goes back to the statement  
16 that at 650 and below the oxidation rate is so low  
17 that you don't worry about it. Above 605 after break-  
18 away, the oxidation rate picks up pretty  
19 substantially, and so somewhere not far above 650,  
20 you're into this region where you're both susceptible  
21 to break-away and where the oxidation rates are rapid  
22 enough that the hydrogen absorption would be quite  
23 high.

24           So that's the best we can do, I think, on  
25 this choice of 650 at the moment, and perhaps the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee or someone else can help us refine that  
2 number, but it looks like a number if you stay below  
3 it, you're okay.

4 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Would it make sense to  
5 tie this number to an operator action specified by the  
6 emergency operating procedures? I mean, for PWRs,  
7 operators are instructed to enter into the C1  
8 procedure at 1,300 F, which is about 700 C., and that  
9 way you have a criterion that you can not only check  
10 with codes, but you can also check in terms of  
11 response of operators on the simulator.

12 DR. BILLONE: It goes way beyond me.

13 DR. MEYER: Well, somebody else can maybe  
14 jump in here, but is it 12? I think some of the PWRs  
15 have operating procedures that kick in at 1,200, which  
16 is 650 and where they take actions to reduce  
17 temperature in the secondary side and thereby shorten  
18 the period of time that these temperatures would hang  
19 up in a small break LOCA.

20 If you need further discussion on that, it  
21 will have to come from someone who really understands  
22 what I just said.

23 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, I'm still trying  
24 to figure out are we trying to determine the minimum  
25 time and the minimum temperature where break-away

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxidation occurs? And you've said 650 is probably  
2 nothing will happen in a lifetime.

3 DR. MEYER: Four hours.

4 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yeah, and so somewhere  
5 between 650 and 1,025, there could be break-away as a  
6 function of time.

7 DR. MEYER: You don't want break-away to  
8 occur during the LOCA transient at a temperature  
9 that's high enough that you will get rapid loss of  
10 ductility at times and temperatures below the normal  
11 limits for --

12 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: So the alloy developer  
13 has got to check that to make sure that he doesn't  
14 have a material that has a lo break-away temperature  
15 or a short break-away time for any given temperature.  
16 So in order to qualify a new material to meet these  
17 criteria, he's got to explore that by testing or  
18 something. That's what I'm trying to get at.

19 How could I use -- what would I have to do  
20 to --

21 DR. BILLONE: That would have to be part  
22 of the performance testing. Being more specific is  
23 challenging.

24 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I'm kind of jumping  
25 ahead to when somebody is writing a rule. We're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting into very complicated --

2 DR. MEYER: Well, we have a good counter-  
3 example in this Russian E110 cladding because it  
4 breaks away 500 to 700 seconds, which is a very short  
5 period of time, and that won't protect you from the  
6 consequences of break-away, the embrittling  
7 consequences of break-away during a typical PWR small  
8 break LOCA. And so that's not good.

9 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

10 DR. BILLONE: And you can certainly easily  
11 screen out a bad alloy, but, yeah, we haven't gotten  
12 far -- I haven't gotten far enough to thinking through  
13 how to conduct the tests. I mean, we found a way to  
14 do it economically at Argonne because we were short on  
15 time, this searching method starting at 1,000.

16 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. Well, it's  
17 something to think about.

18 DR. BILLONE: You come out with a totally  
19 new alloy that I've never -- I wouldn't know what to  
20 say about that. It's a phenomenon. It happens. You  
21 want to stay away from it. One way of doing it is  
22 this way: determine the minimum time for break-away  
23 oxidation and the local relevant temperature and stay  
24 below that. That's one way to do it. It may be-- as  
25 I say, is it too --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But those kinds of  
2 instructions would be more like a reg. guide rather  
3 than a rule.

4 DR. BILLONE: Yeah, yeah.

5 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Because it's way too  
6 complicated for a rule.

7 DR. BILLONE: yeah, that's Ralph and his  
8 role.

9 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, we'll talk about  
10 it later.

11 DR. BILLONE: Let me get in trouble with  
12 the next slide. Okay. All right. Let's go to the  
13 higher temperature regime. In terms of trying to  
14 determine -- okay. I'm okay. This is fresh cladding.  
15 I'm not in trouble yet.

16 What we basically recommend is performance  
17 based tests are exactly what we did, determined  
18 ductile brittle transition at 1,200 degrees C. I  
19 recommend two-sided steam oxidation tests because  
20 these are controlled. The temperature is easy to  
21 measure, the weight gain with reasonable heating and  
22 cooling rates and quench at 800, which we found to be  
23 not important, but we might as well do it.

24 Limit LOCA time, temperature such that the  
25 CP ECR during the transient is less than or equal to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever limit you find out.

2 The approach is conservative for Tmax, but  
3 the LOCA Tmax being less than 1,200 degrees C. So  
4 that's another performance test, and these are the  
5 examples of the results that we got for the claddings  
6 we tested.

7 I mean, one could ask for more and one  
8 could ask for 1,000 and 1,100, but 1,200 would be the  
9 most. Whatever your limit is, it would be the most  
10 embrittling condition to test for.

11 So with the oxygen and hydrogen induced  
12 embrittlement, we want to test the subtraction of the  
13 corrosion layer recommended, and information notice  
14 9,820. We doubt strongly that it will be so brilliant  
15 back in 1998 that they're going to hit it right on the  
16 nose. So we include an F factor times the corrosion  
17 layer just to see what empirically that would turn out  
18 to be.

19 And we needed it to account for cooling  
20 rate effects, quench temperature, and possible alloy  
21 effects to determine what margin, what transient ECR  
22 are you allowed.

23 So the idea is with this approach and  
24 testing it is whatever your calculated local  
25 temperature history is, you do what you already do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You calculate a transient ECR, assuming bare cladding,  
2 taking no credit for slowing down the oxide, and you  
3 do it with the Cathcart-Pawel model. If you do a  
4 Baker-Just you would even be more conservative.

5 You've already determined this for fresh  
6 cladding. This is a straightforward calculation based  
7 on your corrosion level, and F is the undetermined  
8 factor. So we're going to use the complete data set  
9 for HBR cladding, ductilely dated for high burn-up  
10 Zry-4 with 70 micron corrosion level to try to  
11 determine what F is for this corrosion level, and the  
12 results we're going to use, and actually we're showing  
13 you the fresh cladding is only good up to 14 percent  
14 ECR. The corrosion level varied a little bit from  
15 sample to sample, 5.3 to 5.6.

16 Unfortunately, it makes a difference  
17 whether you use the 14.3 or the 5.3 or the 5.6 in  
18 determining the F factor.

19 So what are you allowed? Well, if you  
20 slow cooled, you're allowed about eight percent for  
21 the transient ECR because that's where high burn-up  
22 samples went brittle. I mean, your LOCA is not going  
23 to be slow cooled, but just to give you an example.

24 As I said, if we had quenched the high  
25 burn-up samples, I know the answer would be greater

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 than five, and by the way, what's in parentheses here  
2 is since we don't include cooling for our ECR  
3 calculations as generally small, it's .2 percent ECR  
4 of cooling.

5 So this five percent that we've been  
6 quoting is up to the end of the heating ramp, and for  
7 very rapid cooling, there's only a small increase in  
8 ECR.

9 So I know the answer is between five and  
10 six, 5.2 and 6.2, which means we're going to test this  
11 model assuming that if we had quenched the high burn-  
12 up samples and we had only gone to 5.5 percent ECR, we  
13 would just cross the threshold from ductile to  
14 brittle, and that's pretty much the best I can narrow  
15 that down.

16 So what do you get for F for all of these  
17 conditions, including slow cooling? You get F of 1.3  
18 plus or minus .3, assuming your quench is at less than  
19 or equal to 800 degrees C.

20 All right. Let's take advantage of some  
21 conservatism in our calculations, and I'm missing an  
22 important figure. I forgot to put it in this morning,  
23 but is the 1.5 to 1.6 too conservative, which comes  
24 directly out of our data, for quenching 800 degrees  
25 C.?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The LOCA cooling rates that we've looked  
2           at are slower than the ANL cooling rates. Additional  
3           oxidation, meaning oxide layer growth, occurs during  
4           cooling with little change in average oxygen content  
5           in the beta layer. That means little change in  
6           embrittlement. It implies that you actually get a  
7           little boost from cooling slower than we do. You get  
8           a higher ECR value, and you would get a decreased F  
9           value.

10           So let me give you examples and see if  
11           they fit in with those of you who do thermal  
12           hydraulics.

13           If I take from the peak temperature down  
14           to about 800 degrees C. and I cool at five degrees C.  
15           per second, I get an increase in the total amount of  
16           ECR to calculate. My F factor drops down to 1.4.  
17           It's beautifully shown in the graph, which is on the  
18           Web, but it's not on the machine right now, and this  
19           is supposed to be three degrees C. per second. Please  
20           make this correction for me. It was like the last  
21           thing I typed before I rushed over here. Three  
22           degrees C. per second and the F factor would drop down  
23           to 1.3.

24           So depending on where you quench, if  
25           you're going to quench at less than 600 degrees C. and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your cooling rate is in this range of three to five  
2 degrees C. per second, then I would expect 1.2.  
3 That's where the 1.2 comes from, plus or minus .2. In  
4 other words, it would include the five degrees C. per  
5 second cooling value of the 1.4, the slow cooling  
6 value, which is about one, and that's about the best  
7 I can nail that down right now.

8 I do recommend that new alloys, in  
9 particular, that prehydrided allies, the oxidize and  
10 quench, determine if the F factor is alloy dependent.  
11 I mean, it's a personal recommendation.

12 Before we do our in-cell test with ZIRLO  
13 and M5, certainly with ZIRLO, we definitely want to  
14 prehydride it, run the same test, baseline data, see  
15 where we are and to help us plan the in-cell test.

16 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: For Zircaloy-2 and  
17 Zircaloy-4, can you say that the F factor is pretty  
18 much the same?

19 DR. BILLONE: I can say it's the same  
20 because it won't matter because the Zircaloy-2 BWR  
21 cladding grows like a ten micron oxide layer. So it's  
22 a low number times 1.5 or 1.4, and it doesn't matter.

23 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: It doesn't matter, yeah.

24 DR. BILLONE: It's the same. It's really  
25 the BWR cladding that it matters.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: I think that's an important  
2 point, and it also applies to the M5 and the ZIRLO.  
3 The real critical one is the Zircaloy-4 with the very  
4 heavy corrosion layer, but as you go to fuel cladding  
5 that corrodes less and less, the subtraction factor is  
6 smaller and smaller, and the errors in the F term  
7 become less and less important.

8 So I think --

9 DR. SHACK: Unless somebody wants to drive  
10 their cladding harder and harder.

11 DR. BILLONE: Yeah, I mean, the Spanish  
12 drives ZIRLO very hard. So it's got 80 to 100  
13 microns.

14 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: They will.

15 DR. BILLONE: I would assume they would.

16 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: They will.

17 DR. BILLONE: But one of my last comments,  
18 again, let me emphasize that particularly sine I've  
19 seen data for prehydrided M5. I haven't seen it for  
20 ZIRLO. I wouldn't want to go into the test of the  
21 high burn-up material, which is very precious. We  
22 have a limited supply without a fundamental baseline  
23 That will help us pick up our test times  
24 on ECR to try to bracket the ductile and brittle  
25 transition, and that pretty much is the end of my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation, and thank you for your patience because  
2 it was long.

3 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Ralph, did you want to  
4 make some wrap-up comment?

5 DR. MEYER: Well, the only thing I would  
6 do if you insist is to go back to your question about  
7 what would be the test that one would perform and do  
8 you want me to put that slide back up?

9 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yeah, we gained 15  
10 minutes, and I want to use it productively.

11 (Pause in proceedings.)

12 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: This is it, huh?

13 DR. BILLONE: Sorry.

14 DR. MEYER: Okay. I think the answer to  
15 your question is what do you do to test a new alloy to  
16 see if it's LOCA behavior is great or not so good.

17 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Or, Ralph, let's say  
18 some manufacturer discovers a wonderful new heat  
19 treatment and he's really happy with it. Maybe it's  
20 messing up something else, and how would he check to  
21 make sure that he hasn't shot himself in the foot with  
22 regard to LOCA?

23 DR. MEYER: Okay. With regard to the  
24 LOCA, I think it's fairly simple. You need to test  
25 for the embrittlement threshold at 1,200 degrees C.,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1,204 degrees, 2,200 degrees Fahrenheit.

2 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: That's a test, not just  
3 an analysis.

4 DR. BILLONE: That's a test. You go in  
5 the laboratory and you measure it. So the way that we  
6 would try and apply these criteria for a new alloy  
7 that we haven't seen before, as long as it's within  
8 the family of zirconium-tin-niobium and those other  
9 things that we put in there, I think the first thing  
10 you do is you go in and measure the embrittlement  
11 threshold of 1,200 degrees in fresh material, and you  
12 get a number, and we've shown you numbers for all the  
13 current cladding types, and it's going to be a number  
14 somewhere around 17 to 20 percent.

15 Then you need to know what your corrosion  
16 behavior is during irradiation, and you know that  
17 because that's --

18 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: You shouldn't be in the  
19 business unless you've got that.

20 DR. MEYER: -- because you do that in the  
21 normal process of developing an alloy.

22 And then the only other thing that you  
23 need to do is to check for break-away oxidation and to  
24 get a number for the minimum time to break away  
25 oxidation, and if that minimum time is significantly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 longer than the time you're going to hang up during a  
2 small break LOCA, then you won't have a break-away  
3 problem.

4 Now, there are some fine structure that  
5 could be seen with the prehydrated tests which Mike  
6 has suggested. I personally thank you for just  
7 checking, just for a screening test that you wouldn't  
8 have to have the prehydrated results to look at either  
9 the break-away or the adjusted oxidation limit.

10 So those are the three tests. We have a  
11 bad apple in the basket with the old Russian cladding,  
12 and they pick it up right away, and I think they give  
13 you the benchmarks that you need for all of these.

14 There's somebody behind you who wants to  
15 comment.

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: I'm just waiting for you  
17 to be done, Ralph.

18 DR. MEYER: I'm done.

19 MR. MONTGOMERY: Mr. Chairman.

20 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yes, please.

21 MR. MONTGOMERY: I have a question.

22 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: You have to identify  
23 yourself. Say your name.

24 MR. MONTGOMERY: Oh, I'm sorry. My name  
25 is Robert Montgomery. I'm with EPRI and a tech.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The question here is you didn't mention  
2 anything about the 1.2 factor.

3           DR. MEYER: The 1.2 factor. Yeah. Well,  
4 Bill Shack raised a good point. My presumption was  
5 that the only cladding that was going to develop high  
6 corrosion, that is, up near a ten percent ECR which we  
7 see at 100 microns of corrosion on the thin cladding,  
8 if you're going to have that much corrosion, you might  
9 want to look more carefully at the F factor.

10           It's hard for me to imagine that you're  
11 going to develop new alloys that will have that kind  
12 of corrosion behavior, but if you had an old one that  
13 you're pushing and it's not --

14           CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: You should trade to  
15 cell?

16           DR. MEYER: -- then you might want to look  
17 more carefully at the F factor.

18           MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, the F factor brings  
19 in the effects of the transient time history. It also  
20 brings in the effects of the alloy and things of that  
21 nature and the effect of hydrogen.

22           DR. MEYER: Yes. Definitely there's room  
23 for refining this process with regard to the F factor  
24 and the transient time history. I, frankly, don't  
25 know how to do it since we're trying to develop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 criteria that you can apply broadly to any small break  
2 or large break LOCA, but I would say that it's a  
3 possibility.

4 MR. MONTGOMERY: So you don't expect then  
5 as an outcome of this process to have a procedure  
6 established that would define how one would get to an  
7 F factor for a particular cladding alloy.

8 DR. BILLONE: Could I comment on that?

9 DR. MEYER: I don't know the answer. I  
10 guess it depends on the kind of comments that we get.

11 DR. BILLONE: No, but if you run -- I  
12 mean, obviously we're trying to find out what the  
13 transient ECR that you're allowed. This is Mike  
14 Billone from Argonne.

15 You could run a series of prehydrided  
16 tests to directly determine the allowable transient  
17 ECR for different hydrogen levels, correlate that back  
18 to what your corrosion layer thickness is and the  
19 corresponding hydrogen content, and you could  
20 either -- a hole different approach than Ralph is  
21 showing you -- you could just stay with the  
22 prehydrided data and forget the subtraction or you can  
23 use it to determine an F factor for your alloy without  
24 ever testing irradiated material because you know the  
25 oxide layer thickness for your operating material.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You should have a hydrogen pickup that you've already  
2 determined for that material.

3 So then you go in the lab with prehydrided  
4 material. That is one way to do it for new alloys.

5 DR. MEYER: We actually have a small  
6 difference of opinion --

7 DR. BILLONE: We disagree on this.

8 DR. MEYER: -- about the hydriding because  
9 I think when you look at the figure where he compared  
10 the prehydrided results with the real thing that the  
11 difference was -- it was small but it was significant,  
12 and it is significant enough that it could make a  
13 difference on the F factor.

14 The thing that sticks in my mind is that  
15 we have been regulating for the last eight years with  
16 basically a subtraction with an F factor of one, and  
17 we have good information on the cladding type that  
18 develops the most corrosion in our U.S. plants. That  
19 factor of one is not quite good enough, and we also  
20 have unlimited data set and we all know the reasons  
21 that we haven't been able to move faster with that.

22 So my opinion is you pick a general number  
23 like 1.2 and you stick with it until you can develop  
24 a better database. It's certainly better than 1.0.

25 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Excuse me. The two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantities on the right-hand side, you indicated that  
2 both of them are experimentally measured.

3 DR. MEYER: That's correct.

4 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Unirradiated ECR.

5 DR. MEYER: Well, one of them is measured.  
6 The corrosion thickness is measured from your end  
7 reaction.

8 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: How about the  
9 unirradiated ECR?

10 DR. MEYER: And this one you measure from  
11 tests in the laboratory.

12 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: If that's the case,  
13 doesn't that penalize the M5 alloy right off the bat?

14 DR. MEYER: Why is that?

15 DR. BILLONE: No, it helps it.

16 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, based on the  
17 data that was shown earlier, the measured ECR for M5  
18 was considerably lower than the calculated value.

19 DR. BILLONE: Oh, I'm sorry.

20 DR. MEYER: You're looking back at the  
21 corrosion layer. It's a hard concept to explain  
22 adequately, but the embrittling process is a  
23 consequence of diffusion in the metal, not of  
24 oxidation process on the surface. Give it some oxygen  
25 on the surface and it will diffuse into the metal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 according to its own kinetics.

2 Now, it turns out that those kinetics are  
3 in the same ballpark as the kinetics that describe the  
4 oxidation process, and so we just use one of those  
5 equations instead of using straight time. It  
6 simplifies things.

7 DR. BILLONE: Excuse me.

8 DR. MEYER: It's similar to what was done  
9 in the past, and it doesn't penalize M5 at all in that  
10 respect.

11 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Did you want to say  
12 something?

13 DR. BILLONE: Yeah, I just wanted to  
14 clarify that that last term goal, the ECR corrosion,  
15 you're not using any correlation at all, like  
16 Cathcart-Pawel. It's just --

17 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: No, I'm talking about  
18 the ECR unirradiated.

19 DR. BILLONE: That's about 20 percent.

20 DR. MEYER: And the fact that we use the  
21 Cathcart-Pawel weight gain equation, which for M5 over  
22 predicts corrosion at lower temperatures, but it's  
23 only used as a correlating parameter.

24 DR. SHACK: Well, I think it could work.  
25 I mean, you could give with one hand and taketh away

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the other. I mean, if you did it on measured  
2 ECR, then his limit would be eight percent instead of  
3 20 percent.

4 DR. BILLONE: Right.

5 DR. MEYER: That's true.

6 DR. SHACK: And then he could correlate  
7 against measured and he'd have a limit of eight  
8 percent. He can correlate with Cathcart-Pawel and  
9 have a limit of 20 percent. It changes the numbers,  
10 but, in fact, the limits on the fuel or the cladding  
11 and its real use haven't changed at all.

12 DR. MEYER: Sam, someone else wants to  
13 comment.

14 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Oh, yes.

15 MR. DUNN: Bert Dunn, AREVA.

16 I think we should recognize that what  
17 we're talking about here is an irradiated ECR  
18 determined at 1,200 degrees C and at last for that  
19 thick the implied cladding there isn't a difference in  
20 the kinetic at 1,200 degrees C.

21 DR. BILLONE: That's right.

22 MR. DUNN: The difference in the kinetic  
23 is at 1,000 degrees C.

24 So that helps M5. The point is still  
25 valid for some other alloy, you know, that we haven't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dreamed up yet maybe.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Any other questions?

4 Well, one o'clock. I'm really proud of  
5 you guys. We'll recess and come back after lunch at  
6 2:00 p.m.

7 (Whereupon, at 1:00 p.m., the meeting was  
8 recessed at 2:00 p.m.)

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

(2:02 p.m.)

1  
2  
3 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Ladies and gentlemen,  
4 we're ready to start, and we're going to resume the  
5 session.

6 The order of the speakers is going to be  
7 changed a little bit from the handout. The first  
8 speaker will be Mr. Robert Montgomery of Anatech,  
9 followed by Mr. Dunn of AREVA, Mr. Nissley of  
10 Westinghouse, and Mr. Patterson of GNF. Robert, if  
11 you're here. Where's our first speaker?

12 MR. MONTGOMERY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
13 Sorry I'm late. I had a battery problem.

14 Okay. I'm beginning to echo like you did,  
15 Ralph. I can hear myself.

16 All right. Well, first I'd like to thank  
17 the subcommittee for giving me the opportunity to  
18 present the industry comments on the ANL NUREG report  
19 and on the NRC research proposal on their revision of  
20 the embrittlement criterion 10 CFR 50.46.

21 My name is Robert Montgomery. I am a  
22 consultant to EPRI. I work for a company called  
23 Anatech Corporation, and I will be summarizing the  
24 industry comments on what we saw this morning.

25 As the Chairman indicated, there will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also presentations made by AREVA, Westinghouse and GNF  
2 summarizing their individual comments as well.

3 A short outline of what I plan on talking  
4 about today is first I'd like to give some background  
5 on the industry support that we've provided to NRC and  
6 Argonne in the program, and that was summarized this  
7 morning. Then I'll go through some of our concerns  
8 with the proposed technical basis to revise the 10 CFR  
9 50.46, Paragraph B criteria.

10 Then briefly, I'll kind of summarize some  
11 of the data we think is needed to try to understand  
12 the phenomena and to support more relevant criteria  
13 development, and then finally some conclusions.

14 The industry has been collaborating or  
15 working with NRC on the testing of high burn-up fuel  
16 under LOCA conditions. It has primarily been through  
17 a group that EPRI manages called the Fuel Rod  
18 Reliability Program. The Working Group 2 that is a  
19 subgroup of that program that is made up of industry  
20 representatives, both from the utilities as well as  
21 the fuel vendors, and basically that's the focal point  
22 for the interactions with NRC on fuel licensing  
23 issues.

24 We've been doing that for regulation  
25 related issues. We go through NEI, and then directly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with Research on research topics like LOCA and RIA.  
2 And I said, the members include both U.S. and  
3 international utilities, fuel vendors, and NEI.

4 Specifically, the program has been  
5 involved with the Argonne testing since 1998. A  
6 little parenthetical there. We've pretty much had  
7 limited input since about 2005, but primarily the  
8 input has been on providing the fuel. You can see  
9 that the industry has provided the irradiated fuel to  
10 the program that has been used, as Mike talked about  
11 today, the H.B. Robinson fuel for PWRs, the Limerick  
12 fuel, and even the M5 and ZIRLO cladding that's been  
13 provided or will be provided.

14 In addition to providing the fuel, we've  
15 also provided analytical support to the program,  
16 helping define some of the test conditions,  
17 particularly related to the LOCA integral test, and  
18 also help understand the data to some degree in the  
19 mechanical property area.

20 With regards to the specific objectives of  
21 the program to develop a technical basis to modify or  
22 revise the embrittlement criteria, the industry  
23 overall is supportive of that effort and the  
24 objectives of that to revise it. We feel that the  
25 revision to a performance based concept or performance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based approach is a good one, and we like the concept,  
2 and we also feel that by revising the existing  
3 regulations we can start to look at ways to get new  
4 cladding advances taken care of without the need for  
5 a rule exemption, so that we can go through that  
6 process.

7           So those are the benefits we see of going  
8 through the revision. Now, in 2005, there was a  
9 status review and discussion of the technical basis to  
10 support the revision, and at that time in 2005 we were  
11 supportive of that technical basis. However, it was  
12 a qualified support. We felt that the data still  
13 wasn't complete enough to really support the approach  
14 that was being discussed at that time and really to  
15 talk about it here today as well.

16           And so we echoed those at a full ACRS  
17 meeting in September, that we were supportive of it.  
18 However, there were areas where we thought that more  
19 data was needed to really give our full support. And  
20 these areas were we thought that there needed to be  
21 more data that supported the approach. So completing  
22 some of the ANL tests that were talked about at that  
23 time, both recompression tests and integral tests on  
24 LOCA samples, the LOCA integral tests, and also some  
25 clarification on how these data would be used, some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the questions that came up this morning. What would  
2 be the test conditions one would use to test different  
3 types of cladding? And then how also it would be  
4 applied.

5 Specifically, some of the questions that  
6 we had or some of the areas we thought was needed is  
7 summarized here, and those included, like I said,  
8 recompression tests, and we had requested at that time  
9 the recompression tests be completed on irradiated  
10 samples from H.B. Robinson that had been quenched.

11 And that actually didn't turn out to be  
12 the case. However, Argonne was able to add some  
13 additional prehydrated samples evaluating the effect  
14 of quench. So there is some information that came  
15 about. It still may not be fully complete yet though.

16 In addition to the recompression tests on  
17 the H.B. Robinson cladding, we were also expecting to  
18 see recompression tests on prehydrated and irradiated  
19 ZIRLO, M5 and Zry-2 material. That was not completed  
20 at this time and has not been completed at this time.

21 Integral LOCA tests on irradiated PWR  
22 cladding, to confirm the overall LOCA behavior, that  
23 was part of our qualified support that hasn't been  
24 completed at this time yet.

25 At the 2005 ACRS meeting, we requested

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that some justification be provided to support the  
2 balloon region, and now that has been provided. It's  
3 a strength based justification to disposition the  
4 balloon region.

5 As I said, we were looking for test  
6 definitions and protocols on how to go about  
7 establishing the criteria for particular alloys.  
8 Those procedures and protocols have not been defined  
9 at this time.

10 And then finally, the confirmation that  
11 using in-reactor corrosion as an adequate surrogate  
12 for the effect of hydrogen. More data was developed  
13 in the last year, but it still appears to be  
14 incomplete because of the number dependencies that  
15 I'll talk about here in a few moments.

16 So that was kind of a summary of what we  
17 were expecting to see in the new report that was just  
18 issued. Some specific concerns I'd like to talk about  
19 are the F factor and then the double-sided oxidation.

20 As we saw this morning, the effect of the  
21 radiation through the hydrogen and corrosion is now  
22 being addressed by a factor of the F factor, and the  
23 F factor basically is a multiplier that multiplies on  
24 the corrosion thickness to account for the effects of  
25 hydrogen content, cooling path, quench temperature and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phased transformation temperature and other variables  
2 that we may not actually know at this time on the post  
3 quench ductility behavior.

4 Our feeling is that the F factor is really  
5 not a complete factor that can address all of the  
6 impacts of these variables in a single factor, that  
7 it's a much more complex factor than a single number.

8 In addition, it's really not clear how to  
9 apply a single factor for a wide variety of LOCA  
10 transients that might have different cooling path,  
11 different heating path, different quench temperatures,  
12 et cetera, et cetera.

13 So the feeling is that trying to use one  
14 single F factor would be too bounding or too  
15 conservative, and as a result, we need more data.

16 DR. POWERS: Let me ask you a question.  
17 Are you casting this in terms of an F factor embodied  
18 in the rule or an F factor in a regulatory guide that  
19 says, "Do it this way and the staff is happy, or come  
20 to us with a different way"?

21 MR. MONTGOMERY: Let me see if I  
22 understand your question. Are we concerned about an  
23 F factor in the rule versus an F factor in the reg.  
24 guide?

25 DR. POWERS: If the F factor, just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exactly as it has been portrayed, recognizing that  
2 they haven't exactly solidified on that, but suppose  
3 it was just exactly that way and the regulatory guide  
4 said, "This is a mechanism of analysis acceptable to  
5 the staff, but if you want to bring to us something  
6 else, we'll be glad to look at it."

7 MR. MONTGOMERY: What we're expecting is  
8 a recipe or procedure by which one would come in. I  
9 think Dr. Armijo mentioned it earlier. There needs to  
10 be some sort of specification of how an alloy would be  
11 tested in some fashion.

12 DR. POWERS: I mean this would be the  
13 staff saying, "Here is a recipe. You can use this or  
14 use something else. If you use this, we understand  
15 it, and it's acceptable to us, but if you want to use  
16 something else, we'll certainly listen to you."

17 MR. MONTGOMERY: I believe we're receptive  
18 to that approach in general. The specifics of  
19 defining the F factor, I think, still need to be  
20 better defined, but if it's in the reg. guide where  
21 deviation can then be accepted --

22 DR. POWERS: What I'm asking is it's  
23 defined exactly as it is now, the 1.2 or maybe it's  
24 the 1.3 plus or minus .3. It's exactly that way, no  
25 more, no less, in a regulatory guide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONTGOMERY: Oh, the F factor is  
2 specified in the regulatory guide.

3 DR. POWERS: Yeah.

4 MR. MONTGOMERY: I see.

5 DR. POWERS: And the staff says you can  
6 use this or you can come to us with some other  
7 definition and we'll look at the technical basis for  
8 it.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: I think in general we  
10 would -- I mean, it's hard to say at this point, but  
11 in general it would be acceptable of that.

12 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: As compared to being in  
13 a rule where there's no --

14 MR. MONTGOMERY: Right. If the options  
15 are in a reg. guide or a rule, we certainly want it in  
16 a reg. guide, not in a rule.

17 MR. NISSLEY: Mr. Chairman.

18 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Comment?

19 MR. NISSLEY: Yes. I'm Mitch Nissley.  
20 I'm with Westinghouse

21 Dr. Powers, I think that's a reasonable  
22 suggestion. I guess the one point I would like to  
23 make is that in terms of practical applications when  
24 you go into a licensing arena and you know what is  
25 expected and what is acceptable, you have a small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk. If you have a position that one feels is  
2 technically sound but has not yet been run through the  
3 mill, if you will, you have assumed a significant  
4 regulatory risk, and if you're trying to get a new  
5 alloy introduced into the marketplace that improves  
6 the performance in our plants, you may elect to take  
7 an unnecessarily conservative single factor rather  
8 than running the risk of delaying the introduction of  
9 your material.

10 So I just wanted to make a comment on the  
11 practical matter related to that.

12 DR. POWERS: It's true, but you see, this  
13 is an unbounded thing. We could have 15 feet worth of  
14 topical reports from Argonne describing tests, and I  
15 could still stand up and say we need additional data.  
16 It's an easy thing to say and --

17 PARTICIPANT: It's true.

18 DR. POWERS: -- it's true. It would be  
19 accurate. Nobody would criticize me. The question  
20 is: at what point do you say, okay, I'm not going to  
21 have your new alloy? I have no samples of it. In  
22 fact, I have a hard time getting samples of alloys  
23 that we do have, and it's okay. I don't have a hot  
24 cell to test them in anyway.

25 You know, at what point do you stop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 collecting data and say, "Okay. Here's a method  
2 that's acceptable to the staff"?

3 Now, if you've got a specific thing that  
4 you want to look at in detail, you know, and it  
5 requires some modification of this F to be 1.12321 pi  
6 over 16 or something like that. Then they can do the  
7 in depth experimentation there, but otherwise it's  
8 unbounded. I mean, there are too many alloys or too  
9 many things to worry about and insufficient capacity  
10 to carry it out.

11 MR. NISSLEY: This is Mitch Nissley again.

12 I think what we should do is defer to a  
13 later slide that Mr. Montgomery unless you want to --

14 MR. MONTGOMERY: It's the next slide.

15 MR. NISSLEY: Okay.

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: No, it'll be just a  
17 minute. Sorry.

18 Mitch is going to point out that there's  
19 a second slide in here that talks a little bit more in  
20 detail about our concerns about the F factor, and how  
21 we think the data is still incomplete in terms of  
22 trying to define that.

23 The second concern is with regards to the  
24 double-sided observation away from the balloon region  
25 or fuel rods that have had a closed gap, that is,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irradiating fuel at higher burn-up.

2 The major impact on that is that it will  
3 reduce the allowable transient time by about a factor  
4 of two, and there really doesn't appear to be a  
5 sufficient technical basis to make that at this point,  
6 based on the limited amount of data that Argonne has  
7 provided us to date.

8 We feel that we need additional post  
9 quench ductility data from interval LOCA experiment  
10 samples which have had fuel in them, which have had  
11 the possibility of ID oxygen uptake, and then we can  
12 then evaluate the consequences or the effects of the  
13 ID oxygen uptake.

14 Now, let's just talk a few minutes  
15 about --

16 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Robert, specifically  
17 what types of fuel rods that need to be tested that  
18 haven't been tested?

19 Now, we have integral tests on BWR rods.

20 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Do we have integral  
22 tests on the PWR rods? Are those the ones that are  
23 closed gap that you're talking about?

24 MR. MONTGOMERY: Those would be more  
25 applicable because they had the bonding effect that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was talked about this morning. The LOCA experiments  
2 on the BWR fuel, the bonding wasn't there, and so you  
3 didn't see the effect that strongly, and there were no  
4 recompression or post quench ductility tests done on  
5 those samples to quantify the effect.

6 So even though that process may have  
7 occurred in the Limerick samples in terms of some  
8 oxygen uptake, we don't have any mechanical property  
9 tests to tell us the consequences.

10 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But what you're calling  
11 for is for tests that were in the original plan that  
12 have just been delayed because of hot cell problems  
13 and things like that?

14 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. Not new tests  
16 that were never\ considered in the plan.

17 MR. MONTGOMERY: In the planning process  
18 we've talked about a number of different types of  
19 tests. We talked about ballooning, tests that were  
20 single sided oxidized which were balloon tests that  
21 were like the ones that Mike talked about this  
22 morning, the LOCA integral tests.

23 And we also discussed tests where they  
24 didn't pressurize them. They just ran them through an  
25 oxidation train. You have to look and see if the ID

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxygen uptake effect would occur and the consequences  
2 of it. We talked about that in the 2005 meeting even.

3 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

4 MR. MONTGOMERY: So there is an appearance  
5 in the way the approach is being carried out here that  
6 -- let me find out where I'm at here -- there's an  
7 appearance of stockpiling of some conservatisms with  
8 regards to the embrittlement criteria that we're  
9 considering, the revision that we're considering.

10 First, there's some historical  
11 conservatisms already built in the existing criteria  
12 as defined, and those are the requirement to retain  
13 post accident or post quench ductility after the  
14 accident, some sort of ductility.

15 A body of data --

16 DR. POWERS: Why is that a conservatism?

17 MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, there's a body of  
18 data that's out there now that shows that the ECR  
19 limit to retain ductility is about half the detail  
20 needed to survive quench and also the post quench  
21 loads that occur, say, after the accident. So there's  
22 data out there to suggest that ECR limit based on  
23 ductility is conservative with regards to its  
24 strength, maintaining sufficient strength during the  
25 accident to survive the accident, any loads that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occur after the accident.

2 So that we feel that there's some  
3 conservatism in that particular requirement.

4 Secondly, defining ductility based on ring  
5 compression tests, those are very aggressive tests,  
6 especially empty ring tests. They're very aggressive  
7 tests in terms of mechanical property definition, and  
8 there is some conservatism built into this particular  
9 testing technique as well that enhances or enforces  
10 the ductility requirement, to define the ductility  
11 requirement.

12 So these are historical. We accept them.  
13 They're there, and already imbedded into the existing  
14 criteria.

15 Now, with the new proposed revisions,  
16 there are some new conservatisms being added in.  
17 First is that we're looking at oxidation of high burn-  
18 up fuel at 1,200 degrees C. High burn-up fuel by  
19 definition if you're going to have less reactivity  
20 work and as a consequence have less peaking factor.  
21 Its operation at 1,200 degrees C.; you won't see  
22 operation at 1,200 degrees C. during a LOCA accident.

23 So defining criteria at that temperature  
24 level adds some conservatism.

25 The second additional conservatism is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application of this F factor for hydrogen effects  
2 which high temperature quench, and I'll talk about  
3 that in a little bit more detail.

4 And, thirdly, the double-sided oxidation  
5 away from the balloon region is a conservatism. The  
6 data isn't -- strongly suggests that the oxygen uptake  
7 from the ID is as embrittling as the corrosion  
8 process, the high temperature corrosion process from  
9 the ID.

10 So treating that equally is a  
11 conservatism.

12 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But you don't deny that  
13 it happens, right? I mean, you see it's happening.  
14 The oxygen is being --

15 MR. MONTGOMERY: There is some oxygen  
16 uptake, yes, and I'll talk about that, but is it  
17 happening at the same rate and the same amount as the  
18 OD? Because in double-sided oxidation you're assuming  
19 they're the same. So that's the question.

20 So as I said already, the F factor is a  
21 function of the hydrogen content, the fine design,  
22 which is the alloy basically. The accident time-  
23 temperature history -- and that time-temperature  
24 history, what I mean by that is the heat up and  
25 cooling rates and the quench conditions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The Argonne data showed that at quench  
2 temperatures below about 600 C. you do get an  
3 improvement in F factor, and there's also data that  
4 suggests slower cooling rates below one degrees C. per  
5 second or so, lower than what Argonne has used, also  
6 improved the F factors.

7           In addition to the uncertainty or the  
8 difficulty in using a single value based on the  
9 complicated function that comes in from the hydrogen  
10 effects and the temperature effects, there's also how  
11 does one define an F factor from prehydrided material.  
12 There has to be a conversion factor from hydrogen to  
13 corrosion to basically estimate the equivalent steady  
14 state ECR for a given hydrogen content, and in doing  
15 that, that becomes now dependent on the alloy hydrogen  
16 pickup fraction, the Pilling-Bedworth ratio for that  
17 particular alloy in terms of how the oxide rose.  
18 There is some dependency on that density, the outside  
19 density for different alloys, and also the oxidation  
20 uncertainty. We know there's some uncertainty with  
21 regard to the oxidation rate.

22           So the consequence if we look at the F  
23 factors that are available in the literature, most of  
24 these are from F factors that are derived from the  
25 data presented in the Argonne report. Some of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are also beta available in the literature from CEA  
2 primarily, the french data from experiments conducted  
3 in their labs.

4 And in doing that, I've used the same  
5 definition of F that was presented this morning by Dr.  
6 Billone, and that is that the F is defined as the  
7 unirradiated ECR limit, and that is basically the  
8 fresh cladding material, that 17 percent type number,  
9 then looking at a 20 percent type number, minus the  
10 ductile brittle transition ECR limit for the  
11 irradiated or prehydrated material, depending on which  
12 type of material we're talking about, divided by the  
13 steady state pre-trained in corrosion ECR, and that  
14 has been converted by -- for the irradiated samples,  
15 there are two irradiated samples on here. Those are  
16 the ones that Mike presented this morning, and that is  
17 the quenched sample and the slow cooled sample here,  
18 but the rest of these are all for prehydrated  
19 material. So in defining the ECR steady state for  
20 prehydrated material, there was an assumption made  
21 that that was used on what the pickup fraction was for  
22 that cladding alloy and what the Pilling-Bedworth  
23 ratio is, and that then goes into the calculation of  
24 F.

25 And so we have here plotted F factor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 versus hydrogen content and some data here. This data  
2 includes cladding that is being cooled down and  
3 quenched at very high rates or rates faster than one  
4 degrees C. per second and quenching temperatures of  
5 800 C. or samples that have been quenched directly  
6 from 1,200 C. In addition samples that have been  
7 cooled very slowly, less than one degrees C. per  
8 second either then quench or just allowed to cool all  
9 the way to room temperature, and we had different  
10 alloy types. Our basically wall thickness, these are  
11 all Zry-4, 17 by 17 and 15 by 15, and then as I  
12 pointed out, there's two samples on here that are from  
13 irradiated specimens.

14 And what we see is that if you put all of  
15 the data on here, you basically have a nice fruit  
16 salad. You have some apples, oranges, bananas,  
17 grapes. There's really no clear trend here in terms  
18 of behaviors, but you do see, as was pointed out,  
19 there is an effect of the quenching temperature at  
20 quench temperatures that are high and what we've kind  
21 of defined as unrealistic, you have higher F factors.

22 And then for slow cooling condition, this  
23 is all a group of data from the slow cooled condition,  
24 you have lower F factors.

25 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Is this al Argonne data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you're plotting or does that include some French  
2 data?

3 MR. MONTGOMERY: It does include some  
4 French data. The Argonne data or I should -- it's  
5 easier for me if I point out the French data. The  
6 French data are all of the purple symbols. Everything  
7 else is argonne data.

8 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: The blues are also low.  
9 Are those Argonne data?

10 MR. MONTGOMERY: These are Argonne slow  
11 cooled, prehydrated specimens. Our one is slow cooled  
12 and one is quenched. No, they're both slow cooled,  
13 both slow cooled.

14 Now, you see some error bars on there.

15 DR. POWERS: Yes.

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: The error bars in terms  
17 of the hydrogen content, that's what was the range of  
18 the measurements that were quoted for the different  
19 samples, and if you see for the CA data they want --  
20 I was not provided any variation in the hydrogen  
21 content. So I did not put an error bar on there for  
22 that.

23 The variation in F is an estimate.  
24 They're not one standard deviation or anything, but  
25 they're an estimate based on what uncertainty I have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in either the steady state ECR value for the  
2 prehydrated specimens or the measured transient ECR.  
3 There's some uncertainty. You saw Mike show this  
4 morning that he measured the pretransient or the  
5 transient threshold by about half a percent, .5 or  
6 five percent plus or minus a half of a percent.

7 So that goes into this variation here in  
8 terms of the variation in the F factor. It's just to  
9 give you a rough idea of how these can vary for any  
10 one point. It's not a hard and fast one sigma  
11 variation at this point. It's just estimated based on  
12 what information was available in terms of the  
13 uncertainty for the different measurements or the  
14 uncertainty in estimating the pretransient corrosion.

15 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Just to make sure I  
16 understand that chart, you say it's tested at  
17 unrealistic quench temperature. You really mean after  
18 an unrealistic quench temperature, but it was tested  
19 at 135, and everybody agrees that that is a good test  
20 temperature.

21 MR. MONTGOMERY: That's correct, Sam.  
22 That's correct, Dr. Armijo. That is it was quenched  
23 at an unrealistic quench temperature.

24 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Right, and so we have  
25 Argonne data and French data on both sides of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curve. So there's general agreement that the cooling  
2 rate is very important or the quenching temperature is  
3 very important.

4 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes. Quenching  
5 temperature and cooling rate has an effect, and you  
6 can see it appears to be somewhat important.

7 DR. POWERS: Of course, I don't understand  
8 that at all. First of all, I don't know what a  
9 realistic quench temperature is.

10 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, that was where I'm  
11 getting to. Which one can you count on? I mean, do  
12 you know enough about the LOCA event that you can say  
13 I'm really sure that for this plant, approximately  
14 quench temperatures and cooling rates are down here or  
15 up there. It's a system issue.

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes, and there will be a  
17 presentation after me that will talk a bit about the  
18 quench temperature assessment and what would be a more  
19 realistic quench temperature versus what we see in the  
20 data here.

21 DR. POWERS: Well, I thought earlier we  
22 had seen a discussion that said it really doesn't  
23 matter whether I let the furnace cool down to 800, 700  
24 or 600. I get kind of the same number. It's only  
25 when I let it drift down for very long times that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get any difference at all.

2 MR. MONTGOMERY: I heard that as well.  
3 This is the database though. So I think the point  
4 here is that in a very complicated function of these  
5 various test variables and the amount of data we heard  
6 this morning suggests compared with this data, it  
7 suggests that we need more evaluation and  
8 understanding of the data before we make any global  
9 statements about what the dependencies are.

10 DR. POWERS: Well, the next thing that I  
11 heard is, yes, everything you've said, you've brought  
12 it to your Zry-4 data and all of this is true. But  
13 the fact of the matter is that the modern alloys all  
14 have a very big term, if multiplied by the 1.4. So  
15 why do I care? C times F.

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: F times -- yeah. Yes.

17 DR. POWERS: If the C is small, why do --

18 MR. MONTGOMERY: As long as we're looking  
19 at -- as long as we look at this, and F is a very  
20 complicated function, it's hard to determine which one  
21 of these goes down faster. You see?

22 DR. POWERS: No, that --

23 MR. MONTGOMERY: Which one of these is  
24 going down quicker. Is the bottom, the denominator or  
25 the numerator going -- decreasing to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. POWERS: Ralph is going to tell me  
2 1.2. Mike is going to tell me it's 1.3, and I think  
3 what I've learned is that if I have a decent alloy I  
4 want to introduce, I don't care. That's one of them.  
5 I'll take whichever one will make them happy because  
6 what I multiply them by is ten microns. I don't care.

7 I care if it's 100 microns. Then I get  
8 really agitated over whether it's 1.2 or 1.3.

9 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: You wouldn't want that  
10 alloy anyway.

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: But if we looked at an  
12 alloy that has a different hydrogen pickup rate.

13 DR. POWERS: You haven't told me anything  
14 to do about hydrogen pickup, right? They told me to  
15 use F times how much corrosion I get during the --

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, as long as F is  
17 1.3, then I think, yeah, the debate is a difficult  
18 one. I mean, if we're down here --

19 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: You're arguing about  
20 units.

21 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes, but the question is  
22 is the database sufficient to really say that F is  
23 down here or could we end up in this area. That's the  
24 question that we still haven't answered and that we're  
25 looking to try to answer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. POWERS: The regulator is happy with  
2 1.2. I don't have a very big, normal operation  
3 corrosion problem. Why am I not happy with 1.2? If  
4 a regulatory is happy with two and I have low amount  
5 of corrosion during normal operation, I'm still happy.  
6 I mean, if I'm trying to sell Zircaloy-4 in the  
7 marketplace, I may have a little more heartburn here,  
8 but if I'm selling M5, I'm real happy and if it's M-  
9 7.232, I probably am just ecstatic. They can pick ten  
10 if they want to.

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: Okay. Well, one of the  
12 things that I should point out is that coming into  
13 this meeting this morning F was 1.5 and not 1.2. So  
14 we're learning a little bit here today also.

15 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, keep negotiating  
16 because it sounded like we're arguing over something  
17 that doesn't mean much. That factor may be  
18 technically something that should be in there, but it  
19 has no impact on the development of a material or the  
20 qualification of --

21 MR. MONTGOMERY: It depends, I think,  
22 partly on the procedure that's defined. If it's  
23 defined that F is going to be 1.2 or is it a recipe  
24 that gets defined?. I think that's part of the issue.

25 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Could be, could be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NISSLEY: This is Mitch Nissley from  
2 Westinghouse.

3 The second presentation after this I'll be  
4 giving is focused on the practical implications  
5 applying this method in the industry today, and I  
6 think you will see that there are some rather  
7 substantial consequences. Even at the end of the day  
8 there's no real impact on safety margins, but there  
9 are practical implications that are quite costly.

10 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. Well, let's go on  
11 and we'll hear that later.

12 MR. MONTGOMERY: All right. So changing  
13 gears in terms of the F factor, now I want to talk a  
14 few minutes about the double-sided oxidation  
15 requirement. We feel that this exaggerates the whole  
16 of the ID oxygen uptake. First let's just talk about  
17 the fact that we're going to assume the weight gain is  
18 the same on both the ID and the OD.

19 Without an ID oxide formation, basically  
20 really the ID oxide dominates the weight gain. It's  
21 about 85 percent of the weight gain is from the  
22 formation of the oxide, and we're not forming an oxide  
23 on the ID. We're just absorbing oxygen into the metal  
24 from an alpha layer, a preexisting ID oxide layer  
25 that's forming an alpha layer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The question then becomes is there  
2 sufficient amount of ID oxide layer to warrant a  
3 double-sided consideration throughout the entire  
4 transient. We saw data. Mike showed some data this  
5 morning that said that there is a limited oxygen  
6 source out there, and it could stop creating or  
7 putting oxygen in the system as the ID oxide is  
8 absorbed and then that alpha layer could actually go  
9 away after some period of time.

10           To have additional oxygen coming from the  
11 fuel, there will have to be fuel cladding contact, and  
12 that's data that's been presented and talked about in  
13 the Argonne report, basically looked at from the late  
14 '70s and early '80s. There is some data created that  
15 suggests tat, and the MAP crews actually has a  
16 correlation that tries to account for the oxygen  
17 uptake into the cladding from the reaction of the  
18 uranium and zirconium alloys.

19           The data that's been presented so far is  
20 not really clear on what conditions we can expect  
21 during a LOCA. The information from the three LOCA  
22 integral tests on the Limerick fuel don't show a clear  
23 indication that this is actually happening and that  
24 would warrant using double-sided oxidation  
25 requirement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But I don't understand  
2 that. The only time you're going to have double-sided  
3 oxidation is if you have a burst of a balloon, right?

4 MR. MONTGOMERY: No. That's not what has  
5 been talked about this morning.

6 MR. SIEBER: That's not what he said.

7 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: That's not what you  
8 said.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: That's right.

10 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: So your issue is if --

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: Say I'm one meter away  
12 from the balloon region.

13 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

14 MR. MONTGOMERY: Which is where the peak  
15 cladding temperature more than likely is going to be  
16 in this event now because of the cooling effect of the  
17 balloon. With that position the proposal on the table  
18 is to use double-sided oxidation at that point,  
19 considering that the ID oxygen source is the ID oxide  
20 pretransient corrosion that's there from the bond  
21 layer.

22 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: And your argument if the  
23 gap is closed, the only source of oxygen is either  
24 this bond region or the fuel, but there will always be  
25 a an oxide on the ID.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: It's a very thin oxide.

3 MR. MONTGOMERY: But the very thin oxide.

4 So does that warrant double-sided, considering double-  
5 sided oxidation throughout the entire accident, which  
6 is what we're talking about, the proposal this  
7 morning.

8 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. I understand.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: Okay. I would just point  
10 out that during a LOCA event it's more than likely  
11 that there's a gap between the fuel and the cladding  
12 because the thermal contraction of appellate, the  
13 cladding also retracts away because the pressure has  
14 dropped, you know, on the outside. So there could be  
15 a gap open. So considering that the fuel is a source  
16 of oxygen, may not be appropriate because there is a  
17 gap there and it's not in intimate contact with the  
18 cladding necessarily.

19 That's why we feel that as the next slide  
20 has, we feel that currently the results from the  
21 integral tests that have been conducted to date are  
22 inconclusive and that we need some additional data  
23 from integral tests where fuel and cladding are in the  
24 same sample together, to give some indication, to give  
25 some information on the possibility of this effect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So like I said, the results from the  
2           current data set that's been provided from the Argonne  
3           program is inconclusive. There doesn't appear to be  
4           a clear indication that inner surface oxygen uptake in  
5           the balloon region is going on sufficiently to warrant  
6           a double-sided oxidation requirement.

7           There may be some data that we can get out  
8           of the NSR irradiated test. We should go and try to  
9           look for that, and currently there's been no test, no  
10          ring compression test or post quench ductility test on  
11          these high burn-up LOCA integral specimens to  
12          investigate what could be happening to the post quench  
13          ductility due to the effect of ID oxygen uptake.

14          DR. POWERS: I understand the ID oxygen  
15          uptake. The concept as I understood it, and I have to  
16          admit I kind of glanced and glossed over that whole  
17          thing, is that we have got a hyperstoichiometric fuel  
18          with some saturated -- with a molybdenum oxide  
19          equilibrium going on, and that if we get hot enough on  
20          the order of 1,000 degrees Centigrade, that we will  
21          get certain partial pressure of oxygen in there, and  
22          that oxygen will react with the inside of the  
23          cladding. Am I correct in that?

24          CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: No, I don't think that's  
25          what I heard. I heard that all of the oxygen of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interest was coming from the bonded layer, and that  
2 was more than enough oxygen.

3 DR. POWERS: Sam, you've got to create the  
4 bond.

5 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, that happened  
6 during normal irradiation and high burn-up.

7 DR. BILLONE: Normal irradiation, and Dana  
8 is correct on that. During normal irradiation you're  
9 burning up uranium. So your oxygen to metal ratio is  
10 increasing. Even if you had stoichiometric  $UO_2$  and  
11 pressed it against zirconium metal, zirconium has such  
12 a high affinity for oxygen. It will take some of that  
13 oxygen away, but in terms of normal operation and how  
14 the bond forms, it's depending on linear heat rating  
15 and it's dependent on burn-up as to when you get a  
16 complete bond, but the mechanism is --

17 DR. POWERS: Whether or not we get some  
18 oxygen in there.

19 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: You get oxygen. There's  
20 no question.

21 DR. BILLONE: Just one comment on Robbie's  
22 remarks. What hasn't been demonstrated or what we  
23 have seen so far in our local integral test is the  
24 bond is very strongly attached to the cladding. It  
25 moves out with the cladding, and it takes some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel with it.

2 Now, how much fuel does it take? It's  
3 hard to quantify. It could be -- we've seen chunks of  
4 fuel attached to the bond, and we've seen particles of  
5 fuel. So it's difficult to quantify, and I think  
6 Robbie and I could agree that assuming double-sided  
7 oxidation would bound that effect, it would be  
8 conservative. The point is it's too conservative.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: That's right.

10 DR. BILLONE: But we don't have it  
11 quantified.

12 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But we all know at  
13 least --

14  
15 MR. MONTGOMERY: We need some data to  
16 justify it.

17 DR. MEYER:  
18 While you're on this subject let me point out that the  
19 fuel particles that Mike talked about being stuck to  
20 the bonding layer have all been etched away before  
21 these tests were run. So if these tests show some  
22 limitation of the oxygen supply, that doesn't  
23 necessarily say that if the fuel particles were still  
24 present that you would have such a limit.

25 I've seen four sources of data that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very relevant to this and in all cases when you have  
2 bonding, you see an alpha layer, an oxygen stabilized  
3 alpha layer that is roughly the same size on the OD as  
4 the ID, and I think that's clear evidence that it's  
5 the same and not some conservative bound.

6 MR. MONTGOMERY: I don't think we  
7 disagreed that you need fuel in NO<sub>2</sub>, zircaloy contact  
8 to have oxygen uptake. That's not the argument here.  
9 The question is: is there sufficient amount of  
10 contact during a LOCA event where the fuel is  
11 retreating from the cladding and the cladding is  
12 moving away from the fuel to support a double-sided  
13 oxidation requirement throughout the whole event. Is  
14 there sufficient oxygen coming from these sources to  
15 support that?

16 If the oxygen is less, significantly less,  
17 then this would be bounded. If it's not the data  
18 suggests that it's not a -- if there's sufficient  
19 oxygen, then the data does suggest that double-sided  
20 oxidation is reasonable.

21 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I guess I heard Mr.  
22 Billone say that the oxygen source was the bonded  
23 material that stays with the cladding and is attached  
24 to the cladding. He wasn't claiming oxygen coming  
25 from any other source.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONTGOMERY: But he hasn't run those  
2 tests yet. So we don't know the answer.

3 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: He has run one, one  
4 test, two tests.

5 DR. BILLONE: No. Most of the data I  
6 showed you are from cladding samples that have the  
7 bond where the fuel was etched out. So it wasn't even  
8 present. We've run three tests, LOCA interval tests  
9 with the fuel in it, and we wanted to run a fourth.  
10 It was proposed at the last meeting, I guess, the same  
11 day the hot cells got shut down while I was sitting  
12 here, but that test will be run, and that's basically  
13 the worst case is to take a one foot long -- excuse  
14 the units -- sample filled with fuel and weld the ends  
15 and expose it to steam oxidation, and then do ring  
16 compression and metallography and micro hardness to  
17 see how much oxygen you pulled in from the ID.

18 It can be done. We can also use the  
19 samples we've already generated to do that from  
20 Limerick. It would have to be done at Oak Ridge.

21 MR. MONTGOMERY: You can do that from the  
22 Limerick samples?

23 DR. BILLONE: Yes. It's just that we  
24 can't cut them right now in our hot cells, but they  
25 can be cut at Oak Ridge, and we can take your proposal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and actually do that.

2 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, I haven't looked  
3 at a lot of PWR fuel, but I have looked at a lot of  
4 BWR fuel, and the bonding is definitely there. The ID  
5 oxide is definitely there. The bonding is highly  
6 variable at least in the BWR. So it's kind of hard to  
7 say 100 percent of that would clearly be conservative,  
8 but I don't think it's necessarily accurate.

9 DR. BILLONE: No, for the Limerick BWR  
10 fuel we tested it was 57 gigawatt-days per metric ton,  
11 and the bonding was not -- there were gaps, areas in  
12 which the fuel cladding gap so that you could run the  
13 circumference in other areas of complete bonding.

14 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Right.

15 DR. BILLONE: And that's primarily due to  
16 the lower system pressure. You're not squeezing the  
17 cladding of the fuels fast.

18 MR. MONTGOMERY: And in those samples,  
19 there wasn't a strong and there wasn't really an alpha  
20 layer at all on the ID of those samples.

21 DR. BILLONE: No, because they were run  
22 for 300 seconds, and by that time you've gone past  
23 that point.

24 MR. MONTGOMERY: And basically indicating  
25 that there was a limited amount of oxygen on the ID,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and if we had assumed double-sided oxidation in that  
2 case, you would have well over estimated the amount of  
3 oxygen that would have been absorbed in that sample.

4 DR. MEYER: Not necessarily, because there  
5 were fuel particles attached to the bonding layer  
6 before he etched them off of there.

7 MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, the alpha layer was  
8 gone though. So that meant the --

9 DR. MEYER: Because he started out with a  
10 limited --

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: The oxygen source  
12 stopped.

13 DR. BILLONE: The integral tests, we  
14 didn't etch any fuel. So we've got to separate the  
15 discussion.

16 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. These are the  
17 issues.

18 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah. Okay. So I'm just  
19 about near the end here. Our overall concerns are  
20 kind of a lack of data, as you've kind of got the  
21 picture, and also we feel that there has been a lack  
22 of opportunity for the industry and the public to  
23 really review and evaluate the data. We feel that we  
24 need more time to review and understand the Argonne  
25 test data and their evaluations of that data in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relationship with other data and experience that we  
2 have out there available.

3 And I've pointed out already that we feel  
4 that there's some additional need for tests and data  
5 acquisition. Data acquisition would be things like  
6 oxygen distribution measurements or how to do  
7 distribution measurements to try to help us answer  
8 some of these key technical questions that we talked  
9 about today.

10 In addition, there does appear to be an  
11 appearance of a rush to rulemaking without cause on  
12 this issue. We don't see that there's any safety  
13 concern here with our current evaluation methods that  
14 are used in analyzing the LOCA, as well as in the  
15 design basis of existing operating plants.

16 We feel that there's a possibility here  
17 that we could impose by going forward with the current  
18 technical basis, we could impose criteria we've had  
19 with excessive conservatisms that end up becoming  
20 costly to implement on the industry. That's kind of  
21 our overall concerns.

22 I've indicated that we would like to see  
23 additional data. Here's some examples of the type of  
24 data that we think is needed to help us move forward.  
25 Again, we're talking about additional recompression

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests to help us understand this F factor or whatever  
2 other variables we might need to use if that is not  
3 the appropriate one on all the different alloys.

4 Looking at quench temperatures, including  
5 relevant quench temperatures, cooling rates, and  
6 hydrogen content in the range of irradiated fuel.

7 In addition, we'd like to see some  
8 integral LOCA tests on PWR cladding. We have some  
9 data on BWR claddings, but we don't have any on PWR  
10 claddings to confirm the overall LOCA fuel behavior  
11 for that type of fuel, and from these, we also feel  
12 that we can use these types of tests, also include  
13 looking for the effects of the double-sided oxidation  
14 and try to assess the consequences of using or  
15 requiring double-sided oxidation away from the  
16 ballooned area.

17 Just to give a feel for what else other  
18 people are going out there, here is kind of a time  
19 line schedule of additional data that have become  
20 available, and I won't talk much about the top line  
21 because that's really the Argonne program  
22 continuation, but we also have the integral LOCA tests  
23 that can go on in Oak Ridge, but they're probably not  
24 going to start until about 2008.

25 Is that still current, Mike?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BILLONE: 2007.

2 MR. MONTGOMERY: Okay. So the last  
3 quarter of 2007.

4 We also have data coming from the Halden  
5 program. There's a LOCA program going on in Halden  
6 looking at the effects of high burn-up fuel behavior  
7 during a simulated LOCA event. There will be an  
8 additional test later this year and a second test in  
9 the end of 2008 that should provide more information  
10 for us to understand these different phenomena.

11 In addition, there will be some LOCA  
12 quench tests in the Japanese program on advanced  
13 alloys, the M5 and ZIRLO. Those will be starting in  
14 the middle of this year and running for about two  
15 years where we'll be getting some data on the LOCA  
16 behavior of the quench and the quench behavior of  
17 advanced alloys.

18 And finally, the CA program has separate  
19 effects tests going on looking at post quench  
20 ductility as well as quench behavior of advanced  
21 alloys and Zry-4 looking at the effects of quench,  
22 quench temperature, cooling rates. That will also  
23 become available in the next two years.

24 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Are the data from these  
25 tests available to the NRC, all of them, or you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if somebody holds them proprietary they're not going  
2 to do --

3 DR. BILLONE: Of free lines, yes.

4 MR. MONTGOMERY: I think everything but  
5 the bottom line, and the bottom line, some of that  
6 would become available. I can't speak to the CEA for  
7 sure, but the rest of that would all be available.

8 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Who's paying for the  
9 Halden work? Is that --

10 MR. MONTGOMERY: The Halden group.

11 DR. POWERS: U.S. is a partner in Halden.

12 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: U.S. is. Yeah, I know  
13 that.

14 MR. MONTGOMERY: The Halden program.

15 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: So NRC gets that.

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: yes.

17 DR. POWERS: What's remarkable is I don't  
18 see anything from the U.S. industry on this.

19 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, there's some U.S.  
20 people who are members of the Halden program, some  
21 manufacturers in the U.S.

22 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes. We're providing the  
23 fuel for the top two lines. So there is contribution  
24 to the Argonne program. The M5 and ZIRLO is U.S.  
25 industry fuel. The Oak Ridge test will be performed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on fuel that the U.S. industry provided, and as Dr.  
2 Armijo said, the industry does participate in the  
3 Halden program. EPRI is a member, as well as the fuel  
4 vendors.

5 The NSR, the Japanese test, I can't speak  
6 to you right now, the source of the M5 and the ZIRLO.  
7 Some of that could be provided from the U.S., and the  
8 CA data is being sponsored by the AREVA as well as  
9 EDF.

10 MR. NISSLEY: This is Mitch Nissley.

11 Westinghouse has provided some additional  
12 data on ZIRLO performance in the 800 to 950 degrees C.  
13 range to the NRC this week at their request. This was  
14 some data we already had available. We've provided  
15 that informally.

16 We're also planning to conduct additional  
17 testing here in the coming months. As you'll see,  
18 industry would really like to work with the NRC to  
19 reach a consensus on the additional data needs, and  
20 Westinghouse does plan to perform additional testing  
21 and supply that data to the NRC.

22 MR. MONTGOMERY: My last slide here is our  
23 conclusion is based on what we've heard this morning,  
24 that there's really more work that's needed to support  
25 a possible revision of the embrittlement criteria.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's a bit maybe premature to be thinking about  
2 exactly how to make that revision at this time. The  
3 technical basis is not complete yet.

4 Finally, we feel that in support of this  
5 we would like to suggest a series of stakeholder  
6 workshops where the industry would come ready to talk  
7 in more detail about the types of tests we feel are  
8 necessary and needed to help move forward in this  
9 area, and so we're willing to talk about that at a  
10 future date.

11 DR. POWERS: What I still don't quite  
12 understand -- does the industry want to come forward  
13 and discuss how a reg. guide should be written or how  
14 a regulation should be written?

15 MR. MONTGOMERY: I think we're ready to do  
16 both.

17 DR. POWERS: I mean, I think I can write  
18 a regulation right now, and I guarantee you I don't  
19 need anymore data to write a regulation.

20 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But that regulation  
21 probably wouldn't include that level of detail on the  
22 F factors and things like that.

23 DR. POWERS: Of course not.

24 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: It would be a general  
25 statement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. POWERS: It would be a statement of  
2 what I consider safe, okay, as part of defense in  
3 depth. Now, you see the NRC has the option of saying,  
4 "Okay. Here's our safety criterion. You meet it.  
5 And, by the way, here's a method that's acceptable to  
6 us to meet it."

7 You're free to use that if you want to or  
8 do it any way you want to.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, our efforts here  
10 are to try to insure that as a safety criteria that  
11 first it meets the requirements of protecting the  
12 health and public safety, but then second is one that  
13 is also meetable, that can be met without too much  
14 burden.

15 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, this is  
16 anticipated burden. We haven't heard what the actual  
17 burden would be, and I guess AREVA or Westinghouse --

18 MR. MONTGOMERY: I believe there is some  
19 discussion about the burden coming up after I speak.

20 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. Any further  
21 questions?

22 DR. POWERS: Well, I mean, I think it's  
23 somewhat important for people to understand we're on  
24 a pathway to revise 50.46. this is one part of it.  
25 I can almost assure you that there is absolutely no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interest in going through the pain twice.

2 And so there's some reason to get on with  
3 revising the regulation. The reg. guides, you know,  
4 they percolate around and get changed regularly.  
5 They're much easier to change. That overstates the  
6 ease with which they can -- they are easier to change  
7 than regulations. They are not easy to change.

8 And so when you put up 2009 before we get  
9 data, 2011 before we understand that data, those are  
10 essentially saying, okay, this part of the regulation  
11 is going to remain an anachronism while all of the  
12 rest of it changes, and that's probably a fairly  
13 unpalatable thing right now.

14 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, you know, if it's  
15 meeting or if its doing its job, the existing  
16 regulation is doing its job right now or else we  
17 should be doing something else.

18 DR. POWERS: It's not.

19 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, the question is  
20 the fuel out there in an unsafe -- potentially likely  
21 to fail in an unanticipated way? I don't think so.

22 DR. POWERS: The problem is, Sam, that the  
23 regulation is written for zircaloy and ZIRLO and  
24 people want to use other alloys, and so they have to  
25 come in for an exemption request.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: That's a price they pay  
2 in lieu of --

3 DR. POWERS: It's a price the agency also  
4 pays because they have to take manpower aside and look  
5 at the thing and say, "Yeah, here we've done all of  
6 this stuff," and whatnot.

7 MR. MONTGOMERY: But there would also be  
8 a price to pay both in the industry and within the  
9 agency with regards to criteria if we end up with  
10 criteria that are overly burdensome in some fashion.

11 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. Well, we've heard  
12 those views. Let's move on to the next speaker.

13 MR. MONTGOMERY: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: It will be Mr. Dunn,  
15 Bert Dunn of AREVA.

16 MR. DUNN: Okay. My name is (pause) --

17 DR. POWERS: You need the viewgraphs to  
18 figure that out, huh.

19 MR. DUNN: Okay. My name is Bert Dunn,  
20 representing AREVA.

21 I have a presentation that was going to  
22 talk about the expected transient of a LOCA, the  
23 variation in the famous F factor that we've got here  
24 now, et cetera. There's been a couple of questions  
25 come up that I'd like to offer some of my insights

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into.

2 And I guess the first one would be on rule  
3 versus reg. guide. In this area, we will need both at  
4 about the same time. If you wrote a rule that just  
5 said you need to maintain post LOCA ductility -- that  
6 was the 50.46 rule -- you would then need some time  
7 for implementation, and you would have to have fairly  
8 quickly a reg. guide that would be this is what we  
9 want to do.

10 Now, it might be a little bit easier to do  
11 that, but I don't know that we gain too much by doing  
12 that. The reason we have 50.46 is that we were all  
13 getting hauled all over the place in the early '70s  
14 talking about this on this plant, this plant, this  
15 plant, this plant, and so it does serve the utility  
16 and the vendor and the people trying to get here to  
17 have fixed numbers that you can count on. The reg.  
18 guide is a little less fixed than the rule.

19 But by the same token you don't really  
20 complicated things within the rule. So that's that.

21 Someone said earlier today that the lack  
22 of having a generic cladding within the rule has not  
23 blocked any plants from going forward with a  
24 preferable or a better cladding by one of the advanced  
25 claddings. That's not really true. The utilities, at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least one that I can tell for sure, and I believe  
2 there's two, have made the decision not to pursue the  
3 advanced cladding until such time as they're not at  
4 risk for having to go in with an exemption.

5 What the utility doesn't like about an  
6 exemption is that an exemption opens it -- when you  
7 get an exemption, you wind up open to additional  
8 regulatory activity that you hadn't planned on. So  
9 it's a risk event.

10 Some utilities view it as a high risk and  
11 utilities view it as a relatively low risk. What  
12 we've been able to get to move to M5 cladding, for  
13 example -- that is the cladding I'm talking about --  
14 are utilities where that has been relatively important  
15 for them to get the low corrosion rate. We may see a  
16 few more come on in a couple of years.

17 We would like to have everybody on M5 at  
18 this particular time.

19 A test procedure for doing the break-away  
20 oxidation. It's been a long time since I've worried  
21 about how much it costs to build a heater rod, but one  
22 consideration could be something like a small break  
23 LOCA test or a boil-down test or perhaps a level of  
24 water already established. You may have here it could  
25 be Hopprider's rig at Penn State. You would get all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your information at one time because if you do a boil-  
2 down test, every portion of that rod is going to be  
3 hotter and hotter and hotter as you go up. There  
4 could be some set-up difficulties, transient  
5 difficulties that might do that, but you know, so I  
6 think those can do.

7 AREVA is doing very well with testing with  
8 prehydrated cladding, et cetera, like that. Now,  
9 we've got a substantial program to deal with M5 in  
10 that fashion, and while I'm on that subject, I did  
11 want to introduce or there have been questions about  
12 cooperation and stuff like that. We've had two or  
13 three meetings with Mike. We've brought the people  
14 from the CEA program on the cladding to Argonne.  
15 We've sat down. We've spent an informal day.

16 The purpose of those meetings was to give  
17 Mike the information that we had so that he could  
18 learn what he needed for his program, so that he could  
19 then ask us specifically for it, and then we would go  
20 forward and see whether or not or try to get that  
21 released, and we have provided a lot of information to  
22 the program.

23 So I think it's an international company.  
24 It's not the U.S. -- we're not owned in the U.S., I  
25 guess, and it's certainly not the Lynchburg office

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's providing most of the source of information,  
2 but AREVA has been providing a great deal of  
3 information, and we will continue to do that.

4 It may surprise things, but AREVA wants  
5 the rule to be right and the reg. guide, too. Some  
6 people don't give vendors credit for that. Some  
7 people just say vendors want to keep things cheap.

8 Okay. Finally, the way I measure things  
9 in terms of are we there yet is to look at a learning  
10 curve, and I ask myself how frequently am I learning  
11 something? If I'm learning something new, I'm not  
12 sure I want to stop the process and say I've done it  
13 all. Okay?

14 Two years ago I stood up here and said  
15 we're still learning some things that are new, and we  
16 need to slow down a little bit and make sure we get  
17 the tests.

18 Okay. Well, here we are a year and a half  
19 later. There's two new items that we didn't know  
20 about or weren't considering two years ago. That's  
21 the ones Robbie mentioned, the ID source of oxygen  
22 migration into the prior beta region and the potential  
23 effect of quench temperature or LOCA transient on the  
24 thing.

25 So knowing what I want to say, don't write

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a rule, but if you do start writing the rule now or if  
2 you do start going on this process, let's go slow so  
3 that we have an opportunity to figure out whether  
4 we've got all of the phenomena we need to toss in  
5 there or maybe we take Dr. Power's recommendation:  
6 write the rule very general and give ourselves a lot  
7 of time to finish a reg. guide and let the reg. guide  
8 develop more slowly. That may be better.

9 Now I'll stop with the general stuff and  
10 go on. What I want to do is talk about making a rule.  
11 If we pursue it now, and this is colored by the fact  
12 that we're afraid that the one F factor will get  
13 picked. Now I'll show you a little bit about that.

14 We're afraid that it will be too specific  
15 and not general enough. It would rely on, I think,  
16 immature data. Some of this information has just hit.  
17 It hasn't been out there for peers to talk about it a  
18 lot. We haven't fought over it, you know, and you  
19 know, we need to do that. Most likely it would embody  
20 excessive conservatism.

21 Now, obviously there I just say retain a  
22 little bit of ductility. So I'm talking here about  
23 reg. guide or rule.

24 Okay. The value of this normalization for  
25 the existing corrosion or for the hydrogen, one thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 As mentioned in Ralph's equation, that ECR corrosion  
2 is today a surrogate for hydrogen. Okay? There can  
3 be a few other effects in there, but the best we would  
4 understand it right now is that it's just serving for  
5 hydrogen.

6 I want you to know that because I'm going  
7 to make a request later on that will differ from Dr.  
8 Meyer.

9 F is going to vary with the importance of  
10 hydrogen to the material. Cooling rate, quench  
11 process, possibly. We have Argonne and we have CEA  
12 getting different results. We don't know exactly why.  
13 And the phase change kinetics. We're talking about  
14 transients that take 100, 200, 300, 400 seconds. The  
15 last time I looked at phase change kinetics, it's on  
16 the time frame of ten to maybe as much as 100 seconds.

17 DR. POWERS: Maybe even longer.

18 MR. DUNN: Yeah. So we're messing around  
19 with what the beta fraction is in the cladding at the  
20 same time we're doing this. We ties all three of  
21 those. I'm not sure we understand that well enough  
22 yet.

23 Okay. There is the proposal, and I'm  
24 going to talk about some experimental results that I  
25 did. That's going to be on the quench, not that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did. A survey that I did. That's going to be on the  
2 cool down and quench rates.

3 And then I've done some calculations of  
4 some F factors to show you what the variation might  
5 be.

6 Okay. Mike presented this slide. I'm not  
7 going to go through it again in too much detail, but  
8 we have very rapid or 800 degree quench data, and then  
9 in this area we have stuff that was slow cooled down  
10 to 700 degrees and then quenched, and we have some  
11 stuff up here that was slow cooled down to 600 degrees  
12 and then quenched, and then finally we got a couple of  
13 data points out here where it was slow cooled all the  
14 way down to room temperature.

15 Now, if you take this data and you draw  
16 some reasonable lines through there with a French  
17 curve or the same type of line that Mike was drawing,  
18 you can kind of compute what the F factor might be  
19 for, and I did that.

20 Okay. From the CEA data, if we do 1,200  
21 or 800 degree quench, we would come up with an F  
22 factor of 1.6. Now, that's been tossed around fairly  
23 effectively this morning. I think most people agree  
24 with that.

25 If we do a room temperature quench, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come up with a factor of .9. We do a six or 700 or  
2 500 degree quench, we're not exactly sure where the  
3 lower bound is going to be, but it would be .7. So  
4 there's quite a variation from just the EA data.

5 Now, if we do Mike's stuff, you won't get  
6 that much variation. Okay? CEA cools at less than a  
7 degree per second on the way down to the quench  
8 temperature. Mike cools at 13.

9 In a few minutes I'll show you my  
10 recommendation, which is six. Now, six gets us in  
11 that time frame where we can start talking about the  
12 kinetics of the base range becoming important.

13 Someone asked about the material. If I  
14 take M5 as we know it today based on the Argonne data,  
15 apply a hydrogen correction to that that's a linear  
16 interpolation of what Zry-4 does, but just use the M5  
17 hydrogen content, which will give you an idea. We  
18 have never measured hydrogen over 80 ppm in M5 from  
19 operations. The F factor would be .7 for that  
20 material. So it can be a fairly strong dependence,  
21 material dependence on this type of a factor.

22 Okay. It's made up of the reduced  
23 corrosion. M5 does have corrosion. We typically  
24 would measure maybe 20 or 25 microns of corrosion.

25 DR. SHACK: But isn't that directly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accounted for in the ECR corrosion term?

2 MR. DUNN: No. I'm getting there. We get  
3 low corrosion, but then if we did that, if we just  
4 took the corrosion and compared that to Zry-4, for  
5 example, the two corrosions, we would get one fourth,  
6 one third what Zry-4 develops, which should put us in  
7 the 200 to 300 ppm range.

8 Our pickup fraction is about one-third of  
9 what Zry-4 is. That's what gets us under M2 about 80.  
10 All right. And here I'll say if we can design a clad  
11 that has a pickup fraction of one-third of Zry-4 and  
12 do that for a certain reason, we can also design a  
13 clad that has a pickup fraction of twice what Zry-4  
14 had.

15 Now, that's one of the things that I want  
16 to do here is make sure that we get the flavor that  
17 there are some changes around in here, and we are  
18 going to have to be testing, if you will, to decide  
19 which way those go because of reg. guide, the rule or  
20 what have you.

21 Finally, just again, the main point here  
22 is that it's all over the place. This is Mike's  
23 public H.B. Robinson number or one of the H.B.  
24 Robinson numbers.

25 DR. POWERS: I think his number as I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recall was 1.3 plus or minus .3, right?

2 DR. BILLONE: Yes. The plus is a plus  
3 1.3, which would be Baker data as it is. I'm sorry.

4 The 1.6 factor can come out of the  
5 calculation for our heating and cooling rates, and  
6 then went on to argue that if the heating rate were  
7 slower, you can go from 1.6 to 1.4 to 1.3 to one.

8 But, yeah, taking our data as is without  
9 using any rationalization, the number is 1.5 to 1.6.

10 MR. DUNN: Well, we asked the question  
11 what is the appropriate quench temperature. Okay?  
12 This question first got raised, I think, last summer  
13 at Argonne when we first saw the CEA data and people  
14 were saying, "Well, we need to know what the quench  
15 temperature is. Tell us what the cooling rate and the  
16 quench temperature is."

17 Well, the cooling rate is anywhere from  
18 zero to almost infinity, depending on what part of the  
19 transient you're talking about. As we start to turn  
20 down on any LOCA, it's cooling at zero. We've just  
21 matched the ability to keep up with the decay heat,  
22 and it gradually increases as the plant refloods or  
23 refills with water, and you have this type of a  
24 culture in general.

25 If we look at the calculations, they'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vary a little bit over the place. If I go look at  
2 loft, it will jump around and vary and then we have  
3 our quench here, but we can make some argument by  
4 maybe looking at that whole process or looking at what  
5 the rate is down in this area.

6 It changes with the type of transient  
7 you're looking at. Whether you're looking at a large  
8 break or a small break. It changes with whether I'm  
9 trying to calculate things. This is a problem for  
10 maybe the analysts as to whether it's a best estimate  
11 work or deterministic work and what I might force to  
12 consider in doing it.

13 So I've got two large breaks up there.  
14 One is a plant that cools relatively early and  
15 quickly. That might be representative of VMW decision  
16 plant with vent valves in place. So vent valves  
17 enhance the flooding rate, and we get a lot of water  
18 in there really quick.

19 The verpa (phonetic) light line would be  
20 perhaps representative of a four loop plant. A  
21 standard Westinghouse four loop or a combustion plant  
22 or something like that, and it's going to take a  
23 little bit longer to get there.

24 I worked all of this in a -- and then the  
25 yellow in here, the small break -- I worked all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this into a clad, quench and cooling rate predictor,  
2 and it is not just based on prediction. It's a survey  
3 of experiments, and I'll get that to the source data  
4 in just a minute.

5 I suggested a cooling rate of six degrees  
6 C. per second, with the highest quench temperature of  
7 600 degrees C. and the shortest cool down time being  
8 at 200 seconds. And the thing is I've got an equation  
9 that goes with this that you can plug these numbers  
10 into and you can actually see the transient, see the  
11 caricature of the transient. It's a caricature.

12 For the large break LOCA, small break LOCA  
13 we give 250 degrees C. for the quench, and here we're  
14 about 1,000 seconds. Now, that 250 degrees C. is  
15 nominally the range of saturation temperatures that we  
16 see because what happens with the small break is a  
17 mixture level is in the reactor, and it's just  
18 gradually rising, and so you're going to go from just  
19 a little bit. You're going to build up some steam  
20 cooling, and then where you're really going to hit the  
21 temperature drop is as you get very close to that  
22 quench frame -- I mean the mixture, mixture height.

23 Now, this is what I looked at when I  
24 looked at NUREG 1230, which is a compendium of data  
25 and testing and supported best estimate LOCA. That

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included FLECHT, FEBA, SCTF and CCTF and deterministic  
2 and best estimate LOCA predictions. It also  
3 supported, the work was supported by a paper from  
4 Kansas State from -- is Steve still here? I guess he  
5 has left. Steve Bajorek and Mr. Peterson.

6 There, in that paper, they were talking  
7 about quench. We were talkinga bout material  
8 differences and corrosion differences, and I allowed  
9 for that.

10 Now, you get about potentially a 100  
11 degrees effect in going from stainless steel to Zry-4,  
12 and I actually wasn't able to observe quench  
13 temperatures above 500 degrees C., but most of those  
14 tests are done not with a zirconium based alloy.

15 I also had some work from Penn State that  
16 helped in looking at that.

17 Just a couple of real quick -- this is  
18 FLECHT, three different test temperatures, and you can  
19 see everything is down below the -- well, this one  
20 does have a couple at 600 there, but most of these are  
21 down in that 500 range. So I guess I lied to you a  
22 few minutes ago when I said I never observed anything  
23 was over 500.

24 DR. POWERS: Have you looked at all of the  
25 quench experiments that have been underway at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Karlsruhe?

2 MR. DUNN: AT where?

3 DR. POWERS: At Karlsruhe.

4 MR. DUNN: No, I did not look at those.

5 I want to add one more consideration here,  
6 and a great deal of these experiments -- I think  
7 everything I looked at or a lot of it does not have  
8 the appropriate amount of stored energy inside the  
9 heater element. So it's quenching quicker than it  
10 should.

11 If we actually did nuclear pellets there,  
12 we would get a lower temperature quench.

13 And here's, again, some stuff. This is  
14 CCTF. Now we can see the quench temperature running  
15 along in here. Now, in this case these quench  
16 temperatures up here at 700 or so, that's actually K.  
17 So that's really down at about 450.

18 But I just wanted to show you that I  
19 looked at a fair number of things. Okay, and now it's  
20 time to get off the podium.

21 The conclusions are that F can be a  
22 complicated item. It is going to vary with alloy.  
23 It's going to vary with hydrogen, and I don't think we  
24 understand how it interacts relative to the cooling  
25 rate. We should resolve the difference in cooling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effect between CEA and Argonne, and I think we're  
2 trying to do that. There's work going forward to look  
3 at that, but it's not there yet.

4 The adequacy of corrosion to correlate the  
5 hydrogen effect on ductility should be confirmed.  
6 This is where I'll differ with Dr. Meyer. We should  
7 do a prehydrated testing to confirm that, in fact, for  
8 this particular alloy, the corrosion is the  
9 appropriate surrogate. We shouldn't just assume one  
10 number for F times the corrosion because there's  
11 differences in pickup fractions. There may be  
12 differences in how the hydrogen interacts with the  
13 material.

14 ID action and uptake, I just think that's  
15 a little bit early. Ralph said four tests. I don't  
16 know where those four are. I had thought this morning  
17 that there was one test. Well, I thought two days ago  
18 there was one test, and yesterday we were talking  
19 about there's apparently a couple others where we  
20 think the interior alpha layer went away.

21 I think we ought to make that a little bit  
22 more robust, and we ought to answer this question of  
23 is it just 1,100 degrees Fahrenheit or more. Okay?  
24 There's a paper somewhere that say sit can't happen  
25 for cladding temperatures below 1,100 degrees.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Okay. The amount of conservatism to  
2 achieve one number suitably bounded may very well be  
3 excessive, and Mitch is going to show us a bit more on  
4 that.

5                   And I guess I'm just making a plea for a  
6 little bit more data, a little bit more time to let  
7 thoughts mature, let people bounce things back and  
8 forth between their ears and get these things, until  
9 the learning curve starts to go down a little bit.

10                   Thank you very much for your time.

11                   CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

12                   DR. POWERS: You caution prudence and  
13 aging these things in a cask is one of the things that  
14 I think ought to be done a lot with these data. So I  
15 can't argue with you. The problem I keep coming back  
16 to is you've got a fudge factor called F here, which  
17 is the function of a lot of things that we think we  
18 know and presumably another raft of things.

19                   I mean, in a previous life I used to worry  
20 about the tactic phase transformations of these  
21 obscure things that exhibit hysteresis and undoubtedly  
22 that has some bearing on these things.

23                   And I'm sitting here saying I could make  
24 a lifetime of several people to sort out this F  
25 factor, which is probably not the right even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 functional form for this dependence and whatnot. But  
2 I ask you a question. How accurately do you have to  
3 know it in a generic sense since we don't have a  
4 specific?

5 MR. DUNN: I would answer --

6 DR. POWERS: Hugh may have a specific  
7 alloy. Ralph doesn't.

8 MR. DUNN: My biggest concern is not  
9 necessarily F or picking a number for it. I would  
10 like very much for F to be picked in a reg. guide, for  
11 example, if we're going to go with that. Our biggest  
12 concern though is have we discovered the phenomenon.  
13 Have we put that all together?

14 Two years ago we wouldn't have said quench  
15 rate was important, and we see the CEA stuff. Quench  
16 rates are important to CEA. The cooling rate is  
17 wrong.

18 You know, I just believe that we do need  
19 to not be learning quite as rapidly as we're learning  
20 today, and I'm not talking about small stuff. It's  
21 the ID source of our oxygen. We need to look at that.  
22 We need to find out and understand it.

23 I don't disagree there isn't a source  
24 there. I mean the process of getting down in the  
25 clad, there's a creep-down process. It's going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change from one type of fuel designer to another  
2 designer. We vary internal pressures in the fuel. So  
3 one guy is going to creep down at 35 gigs. Another  
4 guy is going to creep down at 45 gigs. The creep rate  
5 of the cladding is a little bit different depending on  
6 ZIRLO and M5 are not going to have the same creep  
7 rate. The build-up and the return to offset is not  
8 going to occur at the same time, so what have you.

9 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: There are a lot of  
10 variables in the system, and I was kind of surprised  
11 that the system, the cool-down rates from the events  
12 that you showed weren't used to guide the experiments  
13 so that they were done without -- getting the  
14 conclusion of quench from high temperature, of very  
15 fast quench, is totally unrealistic.

16 MR. DUNN: When we go back to Chung and  
17 Kassner, for example, we see that, you know, the beta  
18 quench -- I call it a beta quench. It's probably  
19 wrong -- but the high temperature quench down there is  
20 established as conservatism, and you know, when we  
21 justified M5, we just did quench tests.

22 And with quench tests, you're going to  
23 come in at 25 or 30 percent ECR before you shatter the  
24 cladding, or actually the way we do them is we test  
25 them with about a two psi over pressure afterwards to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see if they leak gas.

2 And you'll get 25, 30 percent ECR before  
3 you do that. So we had plenty of room. So it was  
4 fine to quench right off the top. Why after this  
5 summer we didn't switch to something like 600 or so or  
6 get some criticism of that work that I put together,  
7 I can only tell you it's out there. I sent it to  
8 people, and we haven't had a tag -- of course, we  
9 haven't done it a lot since last summer because we got  
10 our cells. Everybody has been worried about where  
11 we're going to do the test and stuff. I'd like to see  
12 it considered. I didn't do it for nothing.

13 Mike?

14 DR. BILLONE: Just historically, this 800  
15 C. number was, as I showed you for as fabricated  
16 materials, it didn't matter. We're only discovering  
17 this for hydrided materials, high burn-up materials,  
18 and it was proposed a long time ago with EPRI and  
19 partners, and we also sent out a request. It had  
20 different names, fuel reliability group for input for  
21 small break LOCAs, and we decided that 800 was  
22 bounding, and no one was concerned at that time. So  
23 we picked 800.

24 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: That's before people  
25 knew about hydrogen and people knew about the quench.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BILLONE: Right.

2 MR. DUNN: Well, I think we knew about  
3 hydrogen, but we won't worry about the quench  
4 interaction because I --

5 DR. BILLONE: Yeah. We didn't realize  
6 that you could get a little bonus. You can get some  
7 extra ductility by quenching hydrided or high burn-up  
8 samples at lower quench temperatures.

9 We have done some work since. We had a  
10 meeting in Argonne, a very good meeting in June of our  
11 industrial partners. NRC was a program review  
12 meeting, and that's where the slide that Bert showed  
13 that the CEA data was presented. You have to keep in  
14 mind that they have a large furnace, as I said, and  
15 when they say less than one degree C. per second  
16 cooling, it was less than a tenth of a degree C. per  
17 second from high temperature, 800, and it got slower  
18 and slower and slower and slower.

19 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, maybe that  
20 exaggerates the benefit of the cooling. Is that what  
21 you're saying?

22 DR. BILLONE: Yes, yes.

23 MR. DUNN: It might. It might. It's  
24 clearly going to mix us up in that phase change  
25 kinetics a little bit more with a more realistic cool

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down temperature.

2 DR. POWERS: One thing I'm sure you do not  
3 want to do is provoke the thermal hydraulicists to get  
4 involved in defining what your cool-down rate it  
5 because this cooling is extraordinarily complicated  
6 because as you bring water in it, you get little  
7 droplets that go flying up there, and life gets very  
8 complicated very quickly on this cooling process.

9 Now, there are some experiments, quench  
10 experiments, that I've written some notes here to go  
11 back and look at because I didn't pay any attention at  
12 the time and what the cool-down rates are and things  
13 like that.

14 MR. DUNN: Can I have your note  
15 afterwards?

16 DR. POWERS: What did you say?

17 MR. DUNN: Will you share your note with  
18 me?

19 DR. POWERS: Oh, yeah, absolutely, yeah.

20 MR. DUNN: Okay. Thank you.

21 DR. POWERS: Yeah. I mean, the guys that  
22 do that are very free with those data.

23 MR. DUNN: Yeah, that Penn State paper is  
24 worth looking at, too.

25 DR. POWERS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. DUNN: It's about that thick.

2 DR. POWERS: Well, the type of report that  
3 sits around in draft is about this thick. But he does  
4 have all of his data in there.

5 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. Well, thanks a  
6 lot.

7 MR. DUNN: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Our next person up is  
9 going to be Mr. Nissley from Westinghouse.

10 (Pause in proceedings.)

11 MR. NISSLEY: I'm Mitch Nissley. I'm with  
12 Westinghouse Electric Company. I'm going to follow up  
13 with Westinghouse's contribution to the industry  
14 comments.

15 There's been a lot of questions over the  
16 last hour or so about if I can get out of town with a  
17 1.2 F and my corrosion is relatively low. Shouldn't  
18 I declare victory and go home?

19 The main pat of my presentation is to try  
20 and portray some of the realities of the consequences  
21 of fully embracing the proposal as written. I will  
22 say that the proposal has actually evolved somewhat  
23 from what was published on ADAMS. What industry has  
24 been talking about back and forth over the last two or  
25 three weeks, we've had a number of telecoms in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 EPRI working group. We had an all day preview  
2 yesterday, and we've had some preconceptions of what  
3 would be presented today based on what was in that  
4 draft reg guide, and we acknowledge that there have  
5 been adjustments made, in particular, the F factor has  
6 been reduced from what we thought it was going to be.  
7 We have not had time as an industry group to fully  
8 talk through what that means. It's certainly in the  
9 direction we would like it to go, but we have not  
10 really had a chance to talk through that.

11 I'm also going to discuss our positive  
12 outcomes of the Argonne program; additional concerns  
13 Westinghouse has. They're similar to other ones, but  
14 I'm going to present them with a slightly different  
15 spin.

16 Essential consequences to the industry.  
17 I think this is really what the question has been over  
18 the last hour, is what's the big deal. I'm going to  
19 address that from a PWR perspective. Dr. Patterson  
20 from GNF will have some slides following mine where he  
21 will address the BWRs.

22 I have a few slides on consideration of  
23 realistic reactor physics. This is really aimed at  
24 looking at the physical burn-down of  $UO_2$  fuel, and its  
25 ability to produce power as a function of burn-up and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the consequences of that are for its ability to  
2 achieve the high kinds of temperatures that have been  
3 tested to date in the high burn-up test programs.

4 And I have a few risk informed comments at  
5 the end of the presentation. It comes with a program.  
6 Argonne and the NRC have essentially confirmed that  
7 this interim use of IN 98-29 for the last eight years  
8 is a suitable LOCA criterion for irradiated fuel. It  
9 has closely approximated the effects of hydrogen on  
10 embrittlement in Zircaloy type claddings.

11 Going to the future, I think it is a very  
12 important enabler for the introduction of new and  
13 advanced alloys. If we would have been required to  
14 obtain high burn-up claddings and test them prior to  
15 introducing them into the reactor, number one, there's  
16 some risk that while you think the alloy will perform  
17 well at high burn-up, it might not. But I think that  
18 NRC has done substantial work to show that you can  
19 approximate high burn-up effects by prehydrating the  
20 cladding, and that has come up with an effective  
21 screening technique for advanced alloys so that you  
22 can really assess the acceptability from the LOCA  
23 perspective very early in the development program and  
24 not wait ten years to get meaningful how each cell  
25 works. So I think that's a significant contribution.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   These are the concerns I said I would  
2 comment on with a little different twist. The first  
3 one is similar to the calculation Mike Billone showed  
4 this morning or I believe, no, it was Ralph Meyer.  
5 Sorry.

6                   Based on the draft NUREG that we saw, we  
7 anticipated an F factor on the order of 1.5 or 1.6,  
8 and I went through and did a shorthand calculation  
9 just to show this was similar to Dr. Meyer's use of  
10 the 100 micron Zry-4 design limit. One hundred  
11 microns or four mils is effectively a design limit at  
12 least for Westinghouse fuel for all of our cladding  
13 types.

14                   For such a design limit and with our 17 by  
15 17 cladding thickness, which is 22 and a half mils,  
16 and if we use the theoretical Pilling-Bedworth oxide  
17 to metal ratio of 1.56, you go through the MAP and you  
18 get 17 percent oxidation at a design limit acceptable  
19 corrosion level without any transient.

20                   So I wanted to put this simple calculation  
21 here just as an example. If you use a large F factor,  
22 you've got no room to work with with curb design  
23 limits on fuel.

24                   Another thing that hasn't been discussed  
25 in a lot of detail. I do think that the two-sided

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxidation is real if you have good, hard contact, and  
2 if you're at 1,200 degrees C. I think the data  
3 supports that.

4           However, one of the back-up references  
5 that was cited, this Hoffman and Politis ASTM paper,  
6 in there they concluded that you needed a temperature  
7 of at least 1,100 degrees C. and power cladding  
8 bonding in order to get the two-sided oxidation. At  
9 1,100 degrees C. their paper cited that with the thin  
10 oxide layer they could go an hour before that layer  
11 would even start to dissolve.

12           If you got much above 1,100 degrees C.  
13 that layer dissolved very quickly. So in that paper,  
14 now, that's another area of uncertainty, but what that  
15 reference cited is that if you are below 1,100 degrees  
16 C., which I tend to present you would be for high  
17 burn-up fuel with pellet cladding bonding, you will  
18 not be anywhere close to 1,100 degrees C, and  
19 therefore there's no need to account for double-sided  
20 reaction.

21           Essential consequences to the industry.  
22 I think this slide -- that we might want to have a  
23 little back and forth on this -- is part of my  
24 presentation was aimed at supporting that there's  
25 really no safety issue here. The plants are fine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today. I think Dr. Meyer did an effective job of  
2 getting that out of the way very early in the day.

3 So I think what we have here is a  
4 situation where it's recognized that there should be  
5 some changes to the regulations, but if we make them  
6 wholesale and if we make them quickly, that there will  
7 be a significant impact on the entire industry.

8 Now, that sounds maybe over dramaticized,  
9 but there will be a significant resource diversion and  
10 cost, and I really don't think there's any real safety  
11 benefit.

12 For the vendors, we will have to relicense  
13 our evaluation models. Our evaluation models  
14 currently do not address IN 98-29 within the framework  
15 of the approved evaluation models. The assessment of  
16 98-29 is done outside of the evaluation models in  
17 accordance with the NRC guidelines.

18 So once this becomes a rule, it would  
19 appear to me that you would have to make that an  
20 inherent part of your evaluation model so that you  
21 would have to relicense it.

22 The use of Cathcart-Pawel is also not in  
23 all evaluation models. So the use of Cathcart-Pawel  
24 to do ECR calculations will need to be relicensed.  
25 Wherever we end up on two-sided observation and based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on my prior comment, I don't think we really need to  
2 go there. Again, it would require a relicensing  
3 action.

4 So the vendors will have to relicense all  
5 of our evaluation models as I see it today unless  
6 there's some kind of a really creative regulatory spin  
7 on this that's not apparent to me.

8 I put in here a potential need for  
9 additional hot cell testing. I put that in because it  
10 was not clear to me from the information in the draft  
11 NUREG what was going to be required to derive F. I  
12 think the proposal was put forth this morning that I  
13 think more or less eliminates that as a concern, but  
14 that was not clear from the draft NUREG that was made  
15 available to industry.

16 Licensees, I think, have the lion's share  
17 of the work here. Okay? I don't see any way around  
18 this. If you have a new 50.46 criteria, if you're to  
19 demonstrate compliance, which is what you're required  
20 to do by law, you will have to use these relicensed  
21 evaluation models and every PWR in the country will  
22 have to have updated analyses. They will have to  
23 update their technical specifications to reference  
24 these new evaluation models, which are part of the  
25 bases, and they will have to update their FSARs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           A lot of cost. In my opinion, no real  
2 safety benefit.

3           There's a potential for increased fuel  
4 cycle costs. I showed on that previous calculation  
5 that this was really coming from the F factor point of  
6 view, but that F factor is too large, and you have  
7 design limits of four mils or 100 microns. You may be  
8 discharging at the discharge fuel in the future, but  
9 right now it will be perfectly acceptable due to the  
10 conservatisms that are contained in the proposal.

11           If we discharge fuel assemblies that have  
12 plenty of capability left in them, we're increasing  
13 the spent fuel also, which is really not a good idea  
14 in anybody's mind.

15           The next one is also related to fuel cycle  
16 economics. While our PWRs currently use ZIRLO for  
17 those who are supplied by Westinghouse. There are  
18 instances during a fuel shuffle where an assembly may  
19 be damaged or something like that, where you have to  
20 do what's called an emergency core redesign. What  
21 you're doing is you're coming up with a revised  
22 loading pattern. You can't afford to wait till the  
23 fuel fabricator makes another assembly and ships it  
24 out to you. You do the best with what you have, and  
25 I mean, this is really done in real life.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           You look for the Zry-4 assembly or the  
2 whatever in your spent fuel pool that has the most  
3 reactivity left in it, and you'll come up with a new  
4 loading pattern that will support your energy  
5 requirements for that cycle, and that's not something  
6 that's done on a wholesale basis, but that can really  
7 save your skin and save your outage time if you have  
8 damaged assemblies during shuffling.

9           If there's a need to introduce -- I'll  
10 show you in a minute about this physical burn-down  
11 effect. Currently that's really not generally in the  
12 plant technical specifications as something that is a  
13 limit as a function of burn-up. It's just recognized,  
14 you know, that that exists and you can take credit for  
15 the high burn-up.

16           I believe that with the new requirements  
17 that you will have to do these explicit analyses as a  
18 function of burn-up, and in doing so you will have to  
19 a explicit burn-down credits at certain times in life,  
20 and once you've done that, that will be part of your  
21 licensing basis, and there's a potential there that  
22 that will put in overly conservative peaking factor  
23 limits that may reduce operational flexibility.

24           I'm not saying this is a guarantee, but  
25 one of our vendor participants in the working group

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meetings pointed that out as a real concern on his  
2 part.

3 And finally we have the NRC. Who's going  
4 to review all of this? Okay. This is going to be  
5 every PWR in the U.S., every PWR EM in the U.S., and  
6 they're going to have to review and approve all of  
7 this.

8 Okay. Now, I'm not saying this isn't the  
9 right thing to do at some point in time, but to do the  
10 rule change quickly without, if you will, a roll-out  
11 plan or a phased in way of accomplishing this, this is  
12 a huge amount of work to get to the same place where  
13 we are today. But I really can't interpret it any  
14 other way.

15 DR. SHACK: Well, half of those bullets at  
16 least would be true for any change in 50.46(b), you  
17 know, whether it's the one that's currently proposed.  
18 Any change would involve most of these.

19 MR. NISSLEY: If we codified the IN 98-29,  
20 for example, we'd have this.

21 DR. SHACK: You'd have that.

22 MR. NISSLEY: And we'd have this.

23 DR. SHACK: And you'd have the review.

24 MR. NISSLEY: Yeah, we'd have this.

25 DR. SHACK: Now, you're going to trade the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 penalty off with the benefit of being able to license  
2 your new advanced fuel and thoughts and potential  
3 value of one versus the other?

4 MR. NISSLEY: Well, I made the comment  
5 earlier about creative regulatory, you know, ways of  
6 rolling this out. There's a way to grandfather  
7 plants, and as I thought through that, I thought,  
8 well, if you grandfather them where they are today,  
9 what if I got somebody who wants to do an extended  
10 power up rate in 2009? Is it still grandfathered or  
11 does he have to not do all of this?

12 I'm not a regulator, but that looks to me  
13 like quicksand a little bit. So I wish I had a sharp  
14 answer to that.

15 The next few slides are going to focus on  
16 consideration of realistic reactor physics. Current  
17 fuel in the U.S. is limited to five weight percent  
18 Uranium 235. In practice, you really don't want to  
19 build it any higher than 4.95 because of the  
20 manufacturing problems and things like that.

21 If you limit your fuel to five weight  
22 percent, it runs out of gas, and it starts to run out  
23 of gas around halfway through life, around 30 gigawatt  
24 days per metric ton.

25 Once it starts to burn down in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 its achievable power levels, achievable peak cladding  
2 temperatures and the corresponding transient oxides  
3 drop off dramatically, and that comment is valid for  
4 all break sizes, both large and small breaks.

5 The important conclusion from this, high  
6 burn-up fuel limited to five weight percent cannot  
7 approach 1,200 degrees C. without violating the limits  
8 for the fresher fuel in the core, and let me show you  
9 some core physics calcs and a sample LOCA calc to back  
10 that up.

11 This is depletion calculations for a free  
12 loop PWR to support an extended power up rate. The  
13 plot shows achievable tin power versus burn-up. The  
14 first cycle fuel are the curves that go through or the  
15 clouds that go, of course, from zero burn-up out here  
16 to about 25 or about 20, 25.

17 The ones that start here and go down are  
18 second cycle fuel, and in this case the third cycle  
19 fuel you can see is way down here with a maximum  
20 relative power of 0.8. Okay? This fuel is pretty  
21 big. It has been way around that.

22 We talked about, again, I want to come  
23 back to the idea of the two-sided observation. The  
24 Hoffman and Politis paper cited a threshold of 1,100  
25 degrees C., that below that it did not really appear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it could occur due to the thin oxide layers.

2 The draft NUREG cites incipient bonding in  
3 PWRs at about 30 gigawatt-days and complete bonding at  
4 about 50 gigawatt days.

5 Okay. If I go out to 30 gigawatt-days, I  
6 already have a good ten percent reduction in  
7 achievable tin power by the time I reach incipient  
8 bonding. Ten power in power is about 100 degrees C.  
9 worth of reduction in ECT. So you're already well on  
10 your way to getting out of town on ECT.

11 If I go out to 50 gigawatt-days, on this  
12 particular plot or this particular loading pattern,  
13 I've got -- I don't know -- more than 50 percent  
14 reduction. I put in here 20 percent reduction for one  
15 simple reason. This is a typical loading pattern.  
16 I'm not trying to say I'm bounding everything. Okay?

17 And the 20 percent is based really on  
18 where these rods were. If I had a different loading  
19 pattern where I was pushing the fuel harder, even  
20 harder, I could shift the second cycle assemblies a  
21 little further out here, and so I didn't want to go  
22 for this whole benefit. I was really only taking  
23 credit for the reduction down to about here.

24 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: What would be your  
25 typical just ballpark hydrogen numbers for the second

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cycle fuel at the end of a -- on the chart, and also  
2 for your highest burn-up? Would it be a couple of  
3 hundred ppm?

4 MR. NISSLEY: I'd like to ask Dave  
5 Mitchell to comment on that please.

6 MR. MITCHELL: Well, at the end of the  
7 second cycle, you're going to be running probably  
8 around 40 microns.

9 MR. NISSLEY: Your name, again.

10 MR. MITCHELL: David Mitchell,  
11 Westinghouse.

12 At the end of the second cycle, typical  
13 ZIRLO fuel would be running maybe around 40 to 45  
14 microns.

15 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Oxide.

16 MR. MITCHELL: Of oxide thickness. So  
17 that would be probably around 400 ppm of hydrogen or  
18 so.

19 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: And then the highest  
20 burn-up would be in the 600 range? Would that be  
21 reasonable?

22 MR. MITCHELL: Six to 700, somewhere in  
23 that range.

24 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay, but it couldn't  
25 get hot. That's your argument.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MITCHELL: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. So from a  
3 temperature standpoint, if you try to integrate  
4 temperature and hydrogen in the cladding, it's not  
5 clear that the highest risk from a LOCA or largest  
6 amount of loss of ductility might come from the second  
7 cycle fuel rather than the high burn-up fuel.

8 MR. NISSLEY: I believe that to be true.  
9 I think if you get out past -- if you get out past  
10 about 50,000 megawatt days or so, it's bad, and you  
11 know, we talked about extending perhaps out to 70 or  
12 75,000. People have done fuel cycle cost  
13 calculations. I mean you can put at most a couple of  
14 assemblies in there that are going to -- you can't put  
15 a lot of assemblies in play and have to get there or  
16 you're not going to meet your energy requirements.  
17 You just can't do it.

18 One last point. You see a curve here,  
19 which I haven't talked about. That curve was put in  
20 on this plant for the purposes of doing the IN 98-29  
21 assessment. Okay? And what we did was we put in our  
22 core reload process, which is something we do every  
23 cycle to check our safety limits and things like that,  
24 to make sure that our limits remain applicable.

25 You want to build in a lot of cushion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. So if I have a different cycle design, net  
2 cycle, if I take that right down to where these  
3 numbers are, I might have to do a reanalysis or  
4 something like that.

5 So in a high burn-up LOCA analysis, you're  
6 not going to really want to take credit for this. You  
7 want to leave yourself a lot of fat so you don't --  
8 nobody wants to do cycle specific LOCA analysis except  
9 maybe a vendor.

10 Okay. What I wanted to illustrate here is  
11 this is a little different spin on the power  
12 capability versus burn-up concept. This is a typical  
13 four-loop PWR, core to core symmetry, the way these  
14 things are usually calculated and unless you've really  
15 done something bad to your core design.

16 Fresh fuel is indicated as the dark red,  
17 and I'm probably color blind. So if I get the colors  
18 wrong forgive me. This color here is also fresh fuel.  
19 What you can see is you've got a very limited number  
20 of fuel assemblies that are leading a core at this  
21 point in time with relative powers in the order of 1.4  
22 to 1.5, and that's assembly power relative to core  
23 average.

24 The other fresh assemblies as in the range  
25 of 1.1 to 1.4. Okay? That's these guys.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The highest power of the once burned  
2 assemblies is at a relative power of 1.2. Okay. So  
3 you can see the fresh assemblies are really carrying  
4 the load for this cycle.

5           My once burned assemblies that are out  
6 near core periphery due to leakage considerations and  
7 things like that are going to have relatively low  
8 powers, and in this case my twice burned assemblies  
9 are all on the periphery, and they have relative  
10 powers less than 0.4. Okay? So this stuff is  
11 effectively dead

12           It is helping you out from reduced -- you  
13 know, if you're going to have leakage, you want these  
14 assemblies to be absorbing as much of those neutrons  
15 coming out as possible. You don't want fresh fuel out  
16 here that's doing the leakage.

17           The other thing is these assemblies are  
18 dead enough. You don't want to put them inside in the  
19 inner region to the core or you're really ruining your  
20 fuel cycle economics. You don't want dead assemblies  
21 towards the core.

22           CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: That would be a  
23 misloading error, but if you did, how much power could  
24 you get out of it, if you put the twice burned  
25 surrounded by the highest reactivity fuel?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NISSLEY: If you put it, say, right  
2 there, that would be -- well, number one, you'd create  
3 massive gradients across these assemblies.

4 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Right.

5 MR. NISSLEY: I would imagine early in the  
6 cycle you could get that up to something around this  
7 level or maybe a little higher. I don't think you  
8 could hit a one.

9 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Nobody would do it on  
10 purpose.

11 MR. NISSLEY: But you can destroy these  
12 assemblies.

13 MR. SIEBER: In terms of your control

14 MR. NISSLEY: Yeah, you'd be wasting fuel  
15 right and left.

16 MR. SIEBER: You're just wasting neutrons  
17 when you do it.

18 DR. POWERS: You just don't like any rod  
19 to have a high work. You move some in there.

20 MR. NISSLEY: Okay. Now, in current LOCA  
21 analyses, you know, you have to consider peaking  
22 factors up to the tech spec limits, and there's all  
23 kinds of requirements on how you perform calculations  
24 even with realistic methods.

25 My next slide, I'm going to show you a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 refresh assembly, one of these guys, but with the  
2 power bumped up to be consistent with tech spec  
3 limits. I'm going to show another assembly, which  
4 will be a once burned assembly with a relative power  
5 in this range, and I'm going to show another assembly  
6 that is once burned out here near the periphery and  
7 has a relative power right about this number. I think  
8 it's about a .6 or something like that.

9 Did I lose that figure? Oh, there it is.

10 Okay. Two points here. One is this is  
11 out of a design basis accident analysis. In this  
12 particular methodology we look at variations in axial  
13 power distribution. This is a relatively well behaved  
14 shape. It's not extremely -- so it's a reasonable  
15 axial power shape like you would have in base load  
16 operation.

17 However, that hot assembly has been bumped  
18 up to a higher level than calculated in that core  
19 physics distribution. This is the average type  
20 assembly once burned that I talked about, and this is  
21 a once burned peripheral assembly with a relative  
22 power of about .6.

23 Okay. Even with a power of .6, you saw  
24 all of those twice burned assemblies were less than  
25 .4. This is more or less a mono-transient. There's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 almost no heat up here. Even with the relative power  
2 of 1.1, you're under 600 degrees C. It's only that  
3 hot assembly with the power bumped up that starts to  
4 get up relatively high.

5 Now, again, this is a relatively favorable  
6 because in this particular analysis or this particular  
7 case I've used a well behaved shape like you would get  
8 in a normal core depletion. This is like a realistic  
9 axial power shape but with the peaking factors bumped  
10 up to that noticeable margin for the hot assembly up  
11 to the limit.

12 The core average fuel once burned is way  
13 down here, and I used once burned on a the periphery,  
14 and it's very, very benign.

15 A few comments on risk informed  
16 considerations. I know there's currently a fair  
17 amount of uncertainty in what's going to happen with  
18 50.46(a). I know the committee sent a letter to the  
19 Commissioners and the staff tat they are currently  
20 trying to figure out how to deal with.

21 The large break LOCA as we currently think  
22 of it is beyond the transition break size in that  
23 draft rule.

24 The current PCTs and observations that we  
25 get for large break LOCAs would be dramatically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reduced if one implemented the optional 50.46(a). The  
2 reason for that is that you do not have to take the  
3 single failure. We can use realistic power shapes.  
4 You do not have to take loss of off-site power  
5 assumptions. So any plants that are currently close  
6 to the LOCA limits with the fresher fuel, recognizing  
7 that the high burn-up fuel is very, very, very benign,  
8 you would generate even more margin with a realistic  
9 considerations that are embodied within the draft  
10 50.46(a).

11 With regard to small break LOCA in the  
12 U.S. for PWRs, all the current small break evaluation  
13 models still use Appendix K requirements. Nobody has  
14 licensed a realistic analysis yet for small break  
15 LOCA.

16 One of the main features of Appendix K  
17 from a small break perspective is the decay heat  
18 requirement, the 1971 plus 20 percent. There was a  
19 petition for rulemaking back in the early part of the  
20 decade that was looking at relaxation and the Appendix  
21 K decay heat requirement.

22 The NRC put out a regulatory information  
23 letter, 0202, and it had a number of attachments to it  
24 with supporting information, and they looked at the  
25 reductions in PCT and oxidation for small break that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be realized just from a change to a realistic  
2 decay heat, and they were getting estimates on the  
3 order of 500 to 1,000 degree reduction.

4 From a realistic LOCA response, what you  
5 currently see in an FSAR for design basis analyses  
6 have huge amounts of margin in them, and I believe I  
7 showed you in that one example large break calculation  
8 that even using more or less an upper bound for the  
9 high burn-up fuel in terms of relative power, it was  
10 more than 1,000 degrees, less limiting than the fresh  
11 fuel.

12 I think the real message here is we've  
13 done a lot of testing at 1,200 C. with high burn-up  
14 fuel. The double-sided reaction is also a limit that  
15 I know of to a very high temperature like that, and  
16 you just can't get there.

17 So in summary, yes, we believe the test  
18 program and the NRC's interpretation. The data has  
19 yielded positive results for NRC and the industry.  
20 They've confirmed some of the NRC interim requirements  
21 in the information notice. That was a positive  
22 finding.

23 They also have put out a framework for  
24 moving forward with advanced claims. We voiced some  
25 concerns and we've had some dialogue about what do you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do in regulatory space with this.

2 I hope I've given some insights into some  
3 of the real consequences of what this will mean to the  
4 industry if we move forward in a rapid basis and  
5 impose these recommended changes without some careful  
6 thinking of how to roll this out in a way that  
7 industry, the vendors, utilities, and the NRC, how we  
8 can handle this.

9 The day this becomes law, it would seem to  
10 me people have to be in compliance. How are you going  
11 to prepare to do that and recognizing the fact that  
12 there's really no significant safety benefits from  
13 doing this.

14 So this is, you know, what we've been  
15 struggling with and why we've been, you know, raising  
16 questions on why we're moving fast so forward. Do we  
17 understand this sufficiently to move forward at this  
18 time?

19 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. Any questions?

20 DR. BILLONE: Mitch, just help me out on  
21 one thing, on fuel management.

22 MR. NISSLEY: Yes.

23 DR. BILLONE: How you reload the core.

24 There's nothing -- NRC doesn't regulate fuel  
25 management. The utility can juggle fuel around any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way it wants as long as it meets its tech specs; is  
2 that correct?

3 MR. NISSLEY: Correct.

4 DR. BILLONE: So in principle, you could  
5 take a one or twice burned rod and put it in the  
6 center of the core. I mean, there's nothing that  
7 would stop you from doing that.

8 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Oh, yeah.

9 MR. CLIFFORD: Paul Clifford, NRR.

10 I was just noting that there's a few  
11 mechanical design limits that would often limit how  
12 you burn a high burn-up assembly towards the analyte.

13 DR. BILLONE: Thank you.

14 MR. NISSLEY: I'd like to recognize Odelli  
15 Amanpour.

16 MR. AMANPOUR: Odelli Amanpour, Southern  
17 Nuclear Core Analysis.

18 Typically the way fuel management is done,  
19 you have to have the burn-up limits met. In other  
20 words, there was a question earlier whether or not a  
21 fuel assembly with a higher burn-up can be placed  
22 inside the fuel on the periphery. Yes, that is  
23 possible, but you still have to meet the burn-up, and  
24 if you put the fuel assembly in that are of the core,  
25 that has higher peaking factor. It would definitely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 push that fuel assembly to go outside the 60 to 062  
2 thousand megawatt-day.

3 So there are speed breakers built into  
4 the --

5 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Right. The only point  
6 I was trying to make, you wouldn't do -- it's  
7 physically possible to do it in error, a mistake, a  
8 big mistake, or if you were doing an experiment and  
9 you went to the NRC; somebody was interested in  
10 driving fuel to high burn-up, and that was an idea.  
11 You'd have to review that, approve it, get exemptions  
12 for a lot of your tech spec limits, and maybe you  
13 would do it. You know, it doesn't make any sense, but  
14 it's feasible to do it, but it would be, my guess,  
15 mostly a mistake. So I just don't think there'd be  
16 any incentive to do it.

17 MR. NISSLEY: I would agree.

18 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. If there are no  
19 other questions, we'll have Mr. Patterson from GNF.

20 MR. PATTERSON: I am Chuck Patterson from  
21 G.E., Global Nuclear Fuel.

22 What I'd like to do is discuss the  
23 potential effects of the change on BWR. We typically  
24 are a bit less sensitive to LOCA events than a PWR in  
25 most of the reactor types. There is one type, a BWR-2

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is sensitive to LOCA loadings, but we can build  
2 around that by the way the fuel is designed, how much  
3 void space is put in and how the fuel is operated with  
4 the power limits.

5 The proposed changes appear -- and this is  
6 based on what was available as of last week -- that  
7 they will affect the BWR-2s and depending on what's  
8 assumed for F factors and possibly the ID oxidation,  
9 it might also affect some of the other types of  
10 reactors.

11 Our assessment is that this effect is due  
12 not so much to the method, but into the conservatisms  
13 that are inherent to it, inherent to the proposal.

14 Here is a summary of where we are with the  
15 current regulations and what we show here is the  
16 calculated ECR in a LOCA event based on the number of  
17 plants of a given type. So we have the BWR-6s with on  
18 the order of one percent ECR; the same for the fives  
19 and the fours. The threes are here, and the BWR-2s  
20 are here. These right now are designed to comply with  
21 the 17 percent clad oxidation and the 1,200 C. peak  
22 cladding temperature, and so they're already affected.

23 Here is a specific example of a BWR-2  
24 where this is exposure on the X axis and the Y axis is  
25 the maximum linear heat generation rate, and early in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 life through around 30 to 40,000 megawatt days per  
2 ton, the operation is constrained by the peak cladding  
3 temperature.

4 At this point a ballooning and perforation  
5 is then calculated to be a limit, and so the two-sided  
6 oxidation becomes the dominant factor, and so the  
7 power is reduced to keep this below the 17 percent.  
8 As burn-up increases, the factors that affect the  
9 operation in the threes and the fours and the other  
10 reactor types dominate, and the power comes down due  
11 to the nuclear, thermal, and mechanical constraints.

12 And so the actual operating power then is  
13 the locus of the lower bounds of these curves, and  
14 what we think will happen is that if the F factor goes  
15 up, this will come down and the total energy under  
16 this curve will also go down.

17 In the region that is limited by cladding  
18 temperature, as I mentioned earlier, the expected  
19 effect depends on what is assumed for the F factor.  
20 Now, earlier on we talked about the oxidation being on  
21 the order of ten microns, which is not a bad  
22 assumption, ten to 20 microns on a best estimate  
23 basis. But when this is translated into licensing  
24 space, all of a sudden we're working at the 95th  
25 percent, and the 95th confidence bounds and the 95th

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percentile, and it's more like 50 to 70 microns.

2 So we really are sensitive to the values  
3 that are assumed for the F factor.

4 We're a bit concerned about the F factors  
5 for the Zry-2 because the work that was done is  
6 primarily on the Zry-4 with almost ten times the  
7 amount of hydrogen. This is the material that was  
8 used in test was 70 and the Zry-4 was 600 to 800.

9 the other thing is that the quench  
10 temperature -- and I almost hate to mention this  
11 because if you ask me a question I won't be able to go  
12 in deeper. We'll need a thermal hydraulicist, but the  
13 argument is that the minimum temperature for film heat  
14 transfer is around 600, as during the cooling phase  
15 the temperature change will be slowed to 600 and then  
16 at that point the rapid punch can occur.

17 And so the 800 C. quench temperature on  
18 which the F values are based is bounding, but it also  
19 bounds the region in which the base transformations  
20 are happening and the diffusion rates are still pretty  
21 high. So we think that overstates what the effect  
22 might be.

23 Knowing this range here, the ID oxidation  
24 is really not a factor because a BWR is a semi-free  
25 standing design. You just don't have the hard pellet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clad contact, and we don't have the ID oxidation.

2 As you move to the higher burn-up region,  
3 the oxidation becomes limited, and until the F is one,  
4 we're looking at a half to one kilowatt per foot,  
5 depending on where the exposure, one kilowatt per foot  
6 towards the higher burn-ups and a half towards the  
7 point of the oxidation becomes dominant.

8 The potential effect here, I don't know  
9 whether it's going to affect us or not. We already  
10 are considering in the twos the effect of two-sided  
11 oxidation. We are somewhat concerned on the threes.  
12 We don't know how -- on the fours -- we don't know how  
13 that will behave. We're concerned because the rods  
14 that were tested with fuel in them, which were down at  
15 the point 57,000 megawatt days per ton lot average,  
16 which was almost equal to the point of assuming full  
17 bonding, really didn't show any stabilized or any of  
18 the alpha on the inside. There were nodules of alpha,  
19 but it wasn't the same as what you get on the water  
20 side.

21 So we think that this might also be a  
22 conservatism. We really don't know how it will affect  
23 us.

24 Now, we talked about this. The ductility  
25 limits seemed to be based on or they were based on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Zry-4. Mike showed us earlier today some Zry-2  
2 results which were encouraging. We mentioned the  
3 lower hydrogen concentration. A large concentration  
4 for us is on the order of 200 ppm, maybe 300, and as  
5 I mentioned, this is something that has really not  
6 been observed.

7 We do have bonding, but even after the  
8 pellet is in placed, the amount of oxygen is  
9 transferred into the rods that were tested really  
10 didn't lead to an ID oxide phase comparable to what  
11 happened on the outside surface.

12 There are some Zry-2 tests in here, but  
13 the thing that really wasn't stated in the discussion  
14 of how an F factor is derived is you need a test of  
15 irradiated material with the hydrogen and all the  
16 other things that contribute to the loss of ductility  
17 on the assumption that zirconium based alloys are all  
18 the same or maybe the 1.2 is okay, but this is a  
19 conservatism that may come to hurt us.

20 I think that the biggest factor for us is  
21 that the change in hydrogen which leads to the F  
22 factor for BWR is really not a monotonic function.  
23 It's not a scaler times burn-up or oxidation. We find  
24 that we can have oxide that follows a normal parabolic  
25 relationship and hydrogen that increases at a faster

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate. And so we're concerned that we can probably  
2 live with the 1.2, but maybe that another method was  
3 a better approach where hydrogen is explicitly treated  
4 in the formulation independent.

5 That's what I had to present. I  
6 deliberately didn't put a summary or conclusion slide.  
7 As I said, I think we have margin. I think we're  
8 going to be effective, and the conclusion is really in  
9 the details of what will emerge.

10 Any questions?

11 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Any questions from the  
12 committee?

13 DR. BILLONE: May I make one comment? I  
14 think the big difference between an 800 degrees C.  
15 quench and, say, 500 degrees C. quench is not so much  
16 all of the phase changes you people are talking about.  
17 I think it's the redistribution of hydrogen --

18 MR. PATTERSON: Yes.

19 DR. BILLONE: -- in the material. I think  
20 most of the phase change for Zry-4 is completed by 800  
21 to 750. That's Zry-4. It doesn't include all of the  
22 alloys, and I don't think what you're seeing in these  
23 CEA and Argonne test results, comparing no quench to  
24 quench is really phase changes in the material. I  
25 think it's hydrogen migration, based on the results

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that CEA has presented.

2 It doesn't mean that there isn't a  
3 difference. I just want to make a point that --

4 MR. PATTERSON: Oh, that's one complement.  
5 The other is the rate at which things move around.  
6 Going from 800 to 600 can have a big effect on your  
7 mobility.

8 DR. BILLONE: No, but oxygen is much  
9 larger than hydrogen, and oxygen diffusivity and  
10 mobility is extremely slow, below 800.

11 MR. PATTERSON: That's my point.

12 DR. BILLONE: Yeah, okay.

13 MR. PATTERSON: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Dr. Meyer?

15 DR. SHACK: How about a break?

16 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, we could have a  
17 break. All right. Why don't we take a break for  
18 about 15 minutes? So it will be 4:35.

19 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
20 the record at 4:21 p.m. and went back on  
21 the record at 4:38 p.m.)

22 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. Are we ready to  
23 resume our meeting?

24 Ralph, would you care to?

25 DR. MEYER: Yes. I have several comments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that I would like to make with reference to the  
2 industry presentations that have just been made.

3 First of all, regarding the status of the  
4 research, we have had a formal research plan for this  
5 work dating back to 1998, updated in 2003, and  
6 frequently reviewed by both the committee and our  
7 industry partners. Work like ring compression tests  
8 on prehydrided and irradiated ZIRLO and M5 integral  
9 tests with PWR rods and the testing of adequate  
10 surrogates has always been planned for what we refer  
11 to as Phase 2 of this program, most of which requires  
12 an alpha-gamma hot cell, which as you know is  
13 unavailable to us now, and we hope to do in the Oak  
14 Ridge Laboratory in a few years.

15 It has always been our plan and openly so  
16 to try and bring the ductility information in early so  
17 that we could address the issues with the criteria in  
18 50.46.

19 There was another slide given early on and  
20 echoed in part in subsequent presentations by the  
21 industry about stockpiling conservatisms, and I want  
22 to address each of the three areas that were listed in  
23 that slide.

24 One was oxidation at the 1,200 limit, and  
25 I simply want to point out that this is not different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from what has always been done. The 17 percent number  
2 was derived from data at that temperature limit, and  
3 the numbers which we have current measured, which, by  
4 the way, are in almost all cases a little bit higher  
5 than 17 percent, are done at the same basis.

6 A second concern about conservatisms has  
7 to do with the F factor. The F factor of 1.2 that we  
8 have suggested is said to introduce more conservatism  
9 into the analysis, and I want to point out that that  
10 is really only true for Zircaloy-4 for which we have  
11 a full set of data.

12 If you look at the example that I  
13 presented for ZIRLO, for example, the current  
14 regulatory procedure would take, for 40 microns of  
15 corrosion, would take the 17 percent limit and  
16 subtract four percent, giving you a limit of 13  
17 percent.

18 In the proposed limit for ZIRLO, you would  
19 start with 19 percent, subtract 4.8 percent and get  
20 14.2 percent. So, in fact, when these numbers are  
21 applied to ZIRLO, you get a slightly higher limit  
22 instead of a lower limit.

23 Similarly, for Zircaloy-2, if you had --  
24 gee, I don't know what number. I think I took the --  
25 I'm sorry. I've made a slight mistake in doing my own

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hand calculation here, but the point is you would be  
2 subtracting a number from -- you currently subtract  
3 a corrosion based number from 17 percent, and say that  
4 were a big number like ten percent. If you then  
5 subtracted 1.2 time ten percent from the current  
6 number, which we now get as 19 percent, you come out  
7 at the same seven percent.

8 So it's basically a wash in some of these  
9 cases, and although for Zircaloy-2 it is not.

10 The third item which most everybody talked  
11 about as introducing additional conservatism was the  
12 matter of double sided oxygen penetration away from  
13 the balloon region, and this, in fact, has a very  
14 small impact on the analysis because everyone is  
15 already doing doubled-sided oxidation penetration in  
16 the balloon.

17 And you saw the example I presented. The  
18 balloon is slightly cooler, but it has a thinner wall,  
19 and put that together and compare it to a two-sided  
20 calculation away from the balloon and you get very  
21 similar results. So I don't think there is any impact  
22 of significance on doing the two-sided calculation.

23 What this does, in fact, is bring realism  
24 back into the analysis. So instead of running a very  
25 complicated calculation in the balloon where you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to take the wall thinning into account and replacing  
2 it with a calculation outside of the balloon where you  
3 don't have to do that and you don't have to worry  
4 about such other things as axial fuel relocation, you  
5 get an answer that is approximately the same and would  
6 not result in a major impact on the plants.

7 Now I want to talk just very briefly about  
8 the F factor itself and the magnitude of it. You've  
9 seen data that showed that the F factor could be 1.3  
10 plus or minus .3. In other words, it could be one or  
11 ranging up to 1.6. An F factor of one corresponds to  
12 the current regulatory position using the information  
13 notice from 1998, and after considering the various  
14 heating and cooling rate effects that might occur, we  
15 selected 1.2 as a good average number, which I think  
16 is very reasonable and not overly conservative.

17 And one final comment then is about the  
18 two-sided oxygen penetration, and the hydrogen  
19 absorption. It's a very good point, that some of the  
20 cladding materials absorb less hydrogen for a given  
21 amount of steam oxidation, and this term is a hydrogen  
22 surrogate.

23 It is also possible that the sensitivity  
24 of hydrogen might be different in these alloys. We  
25 have not tested it. I would be very reluctant to base

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that test on prehydrided material without confirming  
2 it as an adequate surrogate, but nevertheless, we do  
3 have the one set of data, and that's all we have to go  
4 on at the present time.

5 There was one other technical comment  
6 about the data of Hoffman and Politis and this  
7 threshold of 1,100 degrees Centigrade, with the  
8 suggestion that you would not get any oxygen pickup on  
9 the idea of the cladding at lower temperatures.

10 The Hoffman and Politis test involved  
11 putting unirradiated pellets of O<sub>2</sub> inside of  
12 unirradiated tubes of zircaloy and then annealing them  
13 under pressure. So you did not have in that case an  
14 intimate bond between UO<sub>2</sub>, which was the oxygen source  
15 in the cladding, until you created that bond in the  
16 short time of the experiments.

17 In the case of real fuel rods, you have  
18 that bond already created and intimate contact between  
19 the fuel and the cladding, and in the four tests that  
20 I referred to, one of them was the Hoffman and Politis  
21 work. One of them was Hobbin's (phonetic) work on the  
22 power coolant mismatch test in PBF, and then one of  
23 the observations was on the Limerick integral test  
24 that we've done at Argonne, and the fourth observation  
25 was on the Robinson one-sided test. In each of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases you saw significant stabilized alpha layers on  
2 the ID of the same magnitude as the alpha layers on  
3 the OD.

4 So those are the comments that I would  
5 make, and I would now like to ask if Mike Billone has  
6 anything he would like to say, unless there's some  
7 discussion of this, of my comments.

8 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Is there any discussion?  
9 Go ahead. Just give your name.

10 MR. MONTGOMERY: Robert Montgomery.

11 Just one comment, Ralph. You noted that  
12 in the test plan, the original test plan, that  
13 integral PWR tests were planned. My recollection was  
14 that they were planned back in 1998, 1999, 2000 time  
15 frame, and we actually were planning on doing those  
16 types of tests even as late as 2005 with regards to  
17 looking at the double-sided oxidation effect.

18 So I just should point out that, yes, that  
19 it is correct that the ZIRLO and M5 data was an  
20 additional program that was not part of the original  
21 plan, but that the integral PWR tests were par of the  
22 original plan.

23 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Thank you.

24 Mike.

25 DR. BILLONE: I have just one slide I'd

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to show that was missing in the morning if that's  
2 okay.

3 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Sure, sure. Is this in  
4 a handout?

5 DR. BILLONE: No, it's the one that was  
6 missing. It should have been my very last slide.

7 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Oh.

8 DR. BILLONE: Okay. I just wanted to show  
9 the examples about to what degree are test results  
10 conservative. How would they be relaxed if you had  
11 different heating rates?

12 And where I got these numbers of F going  
13 down from 1.6 to 1.4 to 1.3, depending on the cooling  
14 rate, and now Bert has suggested six. So we might do  
15 that.

16 And these are experiments that we can  
17 actually do, but I'm going to tell you what my opinion  
18 is right now of the outcome, that this is the  
19 experimental heating rate we used, which seems to be  
20 reasonable for a large break LOCA. It seems to be at  
21 least upper bounding type rate. Most, if not all, of  
22 your embrittlement and oxygen pickup is occurring  
23 during this heating rate.

24 What happens during the rapid cooling is  
25 you only get an increase in oxidation level of .2

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent, and however, in the beta layer where you're  
2 looking for ductility basically what's happening is  
3 phase changes. You're not getting extra oxygen in  
4 there. You're getting some alpha stabilized by oxygen  
5 that's precipitating out as recooling, and you keep  
6 some beta. You're in a mixed phase regime.

7           So my contention is that this is faster  
8 obviously than a LOCA cooling rate, and it calculated  
9 ECR for the transient is 5.7 percent. If you went  
10 down at five degrees C. per second my contention is  
11 you'd pick up no extra oxygen in the beta phase. You  
12 just have a little more redistribution. The  
13 calculation would be 6.4 just to do this cooling  
14 effect, and if you cooled it three degrees per second,  
15 you'd get 6.9.

16           So the 1.6 F factor is just taking the  
17 data literally as it is, not applying it to realistic  
18 LOCA and saying, well, gee, you know, to make this  
19 correlation work I need a factor of 1.6.

20           If I take into account what I think are  
21 more realistic cooling rates, and again, I haven't  
22 taken into account the conservatism in the high quench  
23 temperature. I'm just looking at the calculation  
24 that's involved. This corresponds to an F factor of  
25 1.4. This corresponds to an F factor of 1.3.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           If I take into account that your quench  
2           temperature might be below six hundred, and it seems  
3           like most of the calculations are, I allow more  
4           hydrogen to come out of this beta phase, precipitated  
5           small hydrides, and I got the word "precipitation  
6           hardening" wrong when I agreed. This is actually  
7           allowing the material to soften by losing hydrogen.

8           CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: No, the way I was  
9           talking is when you quench very rapidly, you'll form  
10          very tiny GP zones, if you will, very tiny zones, and  
11          if you then cool slowly, they'll grow and you'll get  
12          less hardening by slow --

13          DR. BILLONE: Okay.

14          CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: So we're in agreement.

15          DR. BILLONE: Okay. Sorry. I was afraid  
16          I agreed to the wrong terms.

17          Anyway, this was the point, and the point  
18          is that the reason that we have such fast cooling is  
19          that we don't have very much thermal mass. We have a  
20          21 millimeter sample. There's no fuel in it. If we  
21          went to a three inch long sample with zirconium  
22          pellets in it, we with our controller would control  
23          the cooling rate to whatever you want. It's not so  
24          bad to be linear as opposed to where we have -- the  
25          issue is the amount of time that you're spending at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperatures.

2 MR. SIEBER: These plots though are the  
3 are plots of the way you conduct your test.

4 DR. BILLONE: Only this is the only plot  
5 of how we had --

6 MR. SIEBER: As opposed to the plot of  
7 what the real LOCA temperature response is, which to  
8 me would be more convincing if I saw the results of  
9 the LOCA curve and then fit your test onto that curve  
10 at the right rate. I think that that's one of the  
11 areas at least in my mind where the disconnect sort of  
12 is, is figuring out whether what you're testing and  
13 what you're doing corresponds to what is actually  
14 happening in the core, and arguments and your data  
15 and your plots seem to reflect what went on during the  
16 tests as opposed to what goes on in the core.

17 DR. BILLONE: May I just comment on that?

18 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

19 DR. BILLONE: I think in the spirit in  
20 which we're generating these data we want to make sure  
21 we're at least giving you a lower bound, realistic  
22 lower bound on how much time we can spend at high  
23 temperature or what oxidation level you can tolerate  
24 as a function of burn-up or hydrogen content.

25 So I'm more concerned with the fact that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we received initial criticism that we weren't rising  
2 to 1,200 degrees C fast enough to test the criteria.  
3 It turns out that I am very pleased that we weren't  
4 because I don't see any LOCAs going up instantaneously  
5 to 1,200 degrees C. It makes this part more relevant  
6 and probably I would call it bounding.

7 This is too fast, and all I care about  
8 here is 800 degrees C. is the largest quench  
9 temperature that you can calculate in any of your  
10 calculations in the world. then at least I know 800  
11 degrees C. quench I'm being conservative. I'm going  
12 to come out with a lower number. I can certainly  
13 quench. We can quench at any temperature, but you  
14 might want to think whether you want to end up  
15 analyzing every rod in the core or whether you want  
16 some bounding results.

17 The point is that these kinds of rates,  
18 what's important here is how much time are you  
19 spending at higher temperatures to allow the hydrogen  
20 to at least go below this point.

21 So I'm just saying that the speculation is  
22 that if you want some relaxation with 1.6, if Bert's  
23 six degrees C. per second is really bounding in terms  
24 of how you're coming down towards 800 degrees C., then  
25 you're somewhere in here. This is five and this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three.

2 If a lower temperature is more realistic  
3 than 600 degrees C., you guys can call it bounding.  
4 We can run the test. It's very easy to do with  
5 prehydrated material, and it's easy for us to control  
6 these ramp rates, which are more relevant than this  
7 ramp rate. This is a bounding, upper bound, 13  
8 degrees C. per second cooling rate on the average from  
9 here to here, which is much faster.

10 MR. SIEBER: Pretty fast.

11 DR. BILLONE: Which is much faster.

12 MR. SIEBER: Really fast.

13 DR. BILLONE: I'm just pointing out that  
14 in deriving the F factor, this cooling effect is  
15 important.

16 And the last comment is there's no  
17 discontinuity of discrepancy between CEA data and ANL  
18 data. ANL data is for 13 degrees C. per second. CEA  
19 data is for less than a tenth of a degree C. per  
20 second, slowing down to .01 degrees C. per second. In  
21 other words, it's the same exponential curve, but just  
22 stretch it way, way out.

23 So that maybe they pick up two and a half  
24 percent ECR during their high temperature phase, and  
25 they're up to six percent ECR in the cool.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: Those rapid cool-downs and  
2 quenches are for large break LOCAs.

3 DR. BILLONE: Yes, yes. Well, as a matter  
4 of fact, when we run our tests for break-away  
5 oxidation, we don't even quench. We were trying to  
6 thinking of applying it this morning.

7 So, I mean, is this point clear, that when  
8 I give numbers like 1.2 plus or minus .2, I'm sort of  
9 taking this curve, assuming that I've quenched at  
10 lower than 600 degrees C. and trying to give you an  
11 estimate. If I don't want to play this game, I just  
12 way, okay, if you want to use that corrosion ECR  
13 directly from the data, the F factor is 1.6 and I  
14 quit.

15 But I know that there's some things that  
16 happen during slower cooling that we use and during  
17 lower quench temperatures. So I'll continue to  
18 elaborate that in Section 7 in my report. I just  
19 wanted to make this point clear, where I'm coming out  
20 with these different numbers.

21 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Mike, what additional  
22 things do you have to do to issue your report? Do you  
23 have any other tests in progress, or is it just  
24 basically editing?

25 DR. BILLONE: No. There's short time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests, tests that won't take us much time that we just  
2 never got to. We just finished a batch of two tests  
3 which in the report have the squiggles and it says  
4 "data to be inserted here." So let's not get into  
5 those.

6 We haven't done prehydrated tests on  
7 ZIRLO, which we've started prehydrated ZIRLO, and we  
8 haven't done prehydrated tests on M5, but really what  
9 everyone wants is the tests on the high burn-up ZIRLO  
10 and M5.

11 So by this March 31st date, I'm fairly  
12 confident that we could get some prehydrated data in  
13 there which would add to Section 4. We're trying very  
14 hard to get some high burn-up data. It would probably  
15 only be one of the two alloys, which would just be  
16 added to Section 5.

17 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. So this report  
18 will be held up until you finish the irradiated tests.  
19 Is that your plan or are you planning to issue it --

20 DR. BILLONE: I think the plan is whatever  
21 we have before the end of March. The plan is to  
22 finalized the report for the end of March.

23 MR. SCOTT: Could I interrupt? This is  
24 Harold Scott.

25 Since I'm the manager of the program, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more a function of what we in research are willing to  
2 do and not to do than him. If Ralph and I can  
3 convince our boss on my right to let us delay, then  
4 we'll do these Studsvick (phonetic) irradiated  
5 specimens, or if Mike is luck and everything works  
6 fine at the lab, he can get them done in time, but we  
7 haven't talked about this before. So I'm hesitant to  
8 go too far.

9 It's milestone constrained, not  
10 technically constrained. Is that unfair?

11 MS. UHLE: Well, this is Jennifer Uhle  
12 from the staff and I am one of the many managers in  
13 research, and I would say that it's a function of it's  
14 not milestone restrained. It's a function of  
15 technical adequacy and technical sufficiency, and that  
16 comes in part from our opinion here in research. I t  
17 comes in part from NRR's opinion. It comes from the  
18 public's opinion as well as ACRS' opinion and, you  
19 know, all of our stakeholders.

20 So if there's the decision that everyone  
21 comes to consensus that there's a need for more data,  
22 then we'll simply inform the Commission of that, but  
23 I think that the research staff feels that there is  
24 sufficient amount of data, and that is the research  
25 position, but again, it depends on the consensus of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everyone involved.

2 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. I understand.

3 DR. BILLONE: I guess my last comment is  
4 what you have in front of you edited is a better  
5 version on ADAMS and even better version than I have.

6 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yet to come.

7 DR. BILLONE: It's really a quantum leap  
8 from what we had in 1973, and obviously we're going to  
9 continue to generate data after this report is issued.  
10 We're going to continue to generate data from now  
11 until the data report is issued, but I yield to  
12 Jennifer and Ralph and Harold and HRR on what is  
13 enough.

14 MS. UHLE: This is Jennifer Uhle again.

15 I mean, the decision as far as the  
16 rulemaking schedule is ultimately the Commission's  
17 decision and, of course, the staff is going to propose  
18 various options and certainly what the staff feels is  
19 the best path forward, but also there is an  
20 acknowledgement that the current regulation does not  
21 consider burn-up effects as we've talked about  
22 earlier, about the need to move forward. It's just a  
23 matter of when exactly the appropriate time is.

24 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you.

25 MR. DUNN: Mike, don't disconnect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 This is Bert Dunn, AREVA.

2 Could I just ask one question?

3 DR. BILLONE: Yes, sure.

4 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Go ahead.

5 MR. DUNN: On the Studsvick samples, were  
6 they cleaned so well that we won't learn anything  
7 about ID sources from them or is there still enough  
8 dirt on --

9 DR. BILLONE: They most definitely have an  
10 oxide bond on the ID. They weren't cleaned very well  
11 at all, and we have to do additional cleaning to get  
12 rid of the rest of them, the remnants of the fission  
13 products. Those rates are very high. When we finish  
14 cleaning, additional nitric acid cleaning, you will  
15 always have the bond.

16 MR. DUNN: You're going to destroy the --

17 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: You are going to have  
18 mixed feelings about taking more of that uranium off,  
19 don't you?

20 DR. BILLONE: No mixed feelings at all  
21 because we're in a beta-gamma hot cell where there  
22 isn't supposed to be any. So no.

23 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: From that standpoint,  
24 but from an experimental -- experimentally, to Ralph's  
25 point, if you take all of the uranium off that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bonded, you take away a mixed source of oxygen.

2 DR. BILLONE: I have no mixed feelings  
3 because what you're left with is really residue,  
4 various compounds from the nitric acid, uranium  
5 dioxide interaction. It's not true fuel when you do  
6 the defueling. You do the defueling of nitric acid  
7 and you want to get rid of all of the fuel.

8 There are other tests that we have planned  
9 in which we will leave the fuel in. Those tests will  
10 be conducted at Oak Ridge, and there will be no nitric  
11 acid treatment. That would be just as received, and  
12 we'd be testing high burn-up as we receive the fuel.

13 But for where we have to do these tests,  
14 which is a beta-gamma hot cell with very strict  
15 limitations on what you can bring in there, what you  
16 can leave in there, it will be the fuel and the fuel  
17 cladding bond.

18 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, just to make sure,  
19 will you consider those tests definitive if you've  
20 etched off the uranium, the UO<sub>2</sub>?

21 DR. BILLONE: Well, they're definitive in  
22 the same way the results I presented are. In other  
23 words --

24 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: No more definitive.

25 DR. BILLONE: No more definitive. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be a new alloy, and M5 and ZIRLO are new  
2 relative to our testing program, and it would be very,  
3 very valuable to have a companion data set for for  
4 those alloys to go along with our zirc data set, but  
5 also to really complete the picture, you really would  
6 like to have the prehydrided data to scope out where  
7 you should test. You have a limited number of tests.  
8 You pick the test time and you pick the test  
9 temperature. To know where you are in terms of  
10 embrittlement, it's really nice to have the  
11 prehydrided data available.

12 DR. MEYER: I don't think your  
13 expectations should be too high on the small pieces of  
14 ZIRLO and M5 that we have because they have fairly low  
15 corrosion on them. Could you say what the corrosion  
16 levels are, Mike, on the pieces that we got from  
17 Studsvick?

18 DR. BILLONE: The corrosion on the M5  
19 weren't given, but they're expected to be -- Bert,  
20 help me out. Is it ten microns or 20? Is it 17, 15?  
21 Something on the order of 15 to 20 microns, small.

22 MR. DUNN: I think we can confirm that.  
23 I'd need to go back to Lynchburg.

24 DR. BILLONE: But the ZIRLO, we got four  
25 specimens in the first shipment. There was another

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shipment that you've arranged at Studsvick waiting for  
2 us to receive it for the LOCA program with the higher  
3 corrosion levels on the order of 50 microns. We do  
4 have material coming from ZIRLO that's higher.

5 MR. DUNN: One comment back to Mike -- I  
6 mean back to Ralph. If we look at our data for  
7 corrosion, the highest we're getting is in the 20 to  
8 22 micron range. There was maybe three spots that are  
9 up at 30, and those are out of German reactors, which  
10 are very high duty reactors. They're not U.S.  
11 reactors, and other than that, what you got out of  
12 Studsvick is what the material does.

13 Now, the stuff from North Anna will be  
14 about the same.

15 DR. BILLONE: Yes.

16 MR. DUNN: You can't create something that  
17 doesn't exist.

18 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Unless there's some  
19 really pressing new issue --

20 DR. BILLONE: No, no.

21 CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: -- I'm going to now  
22 close these discussions, and now I'd like to ask the  
23 committee members for their comments and also some --

24 PARTICIPANT: You want to go off the  
25 record at this point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yeah, I think. I don't  
2 know how to go off the record. Well, I'm going to go  
3 off the record if I bang this thing, but I don't want  
4 anybody to leave. That's what I'm afraid of, but I'll  
5 do it anyway.

6                   Off the record.

7                   (Whereupon, at 5:10 p.m., the subcommittee  
8 meeting was concluded.)

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25